

1. About Me 

Photo

Name: _____

Grade: _____ Section: _____ Age: _____

Birthday: _____ Pet: _____

Favourite Food: _____

Favourite Colour: _____

Favourite Game: _____

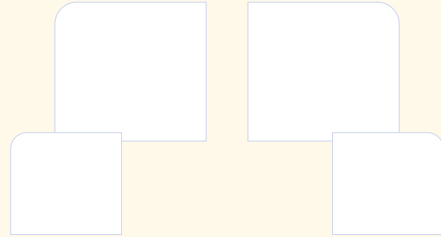
Favourite Cartoon: _____

Did You Know?

Laugh as much as you breathe.

A Book of General Knowledge-1 5

2. My Family 



My father's name is

My mother's name is

There are members in my family.

I have a brother sister in my family.

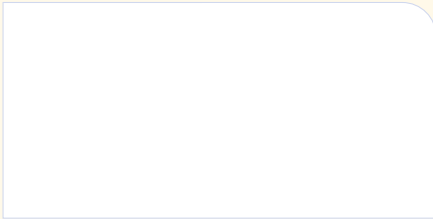
My family is a happy family.

Did You Know?

Family is not an important thing. It's everything.

6 A Book of General Knowledge-1

3. My House 



This is my house.

My house is located at

The colour of my house is

It has rooms.

It has windows.

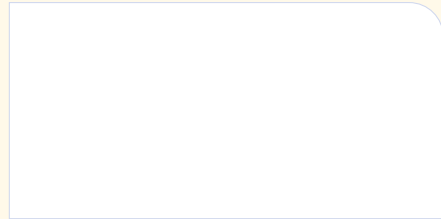
It has doors.

Did You Know?

Have nothing in your house that you do not know to be useful, or believe to be beautiful.

A Book of General Knowledge-1 7

4. My School 



This is my school.

My school is in

There are students in my school.

It has a beautiful

It has classrooms.

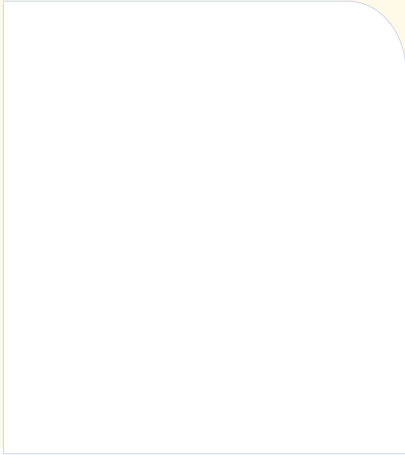
The colour of my school is

Did You Know?

He who opens a school door, closes a dark room.

8 A Book of General Knowledge-1

4. Draw a picture of your dream house.



Did You Know?

Family means no one gets left behind or forgotten.



Blue Whale
The biggest animal



Giraffe
The tallest animal with the longest neck



Elephant
The biggest land animal

Did You Know?

The blue whale can produce the loudest sound of all the animals. The noise can be detected over 800 kilometres away.

1. Domestic Animals

Look at the pictures and identify them.



- Sheep
- Cow
- Horse



- Buffalo
- Cat
- Donkey



- Goat
- Pig
- Ox



- Pig
- Rabbit
- Duck



- Rabbit
- Sheep
- Ox



- Cow
- Horse
- Buffalo

Did You Know? Dog

Dog is a domestic animal. A dog's nose has a wet nose to collect more of the tiny droplets of smelling chemicals in the air.



2. Wild Animals

Name these wild animals.



T I G E R



L E O P A R D



E L E P H A N T



P A N D A

Key box

- ELEPHANT
- DEER
- TIGER
- LEOPARD
- RHINO
- PANDA



R H I N O



D E E R

Elephant Did You Know?

Elephant is the biggest land animal in the world. African elephants only have four teeth to chew their food with.



3. Water Animals

Name these water animals.



PRAWN



DOLPHIN



LOBSTER



SHARK



OCTOPUS



CRAB

Key box

PRAWN
CRAB
DOLPHIN
OCTOPUS
SHARK
LOBSTER

Did You Know? **Blue whale**

Blue whale is the biggest animal in the world. Its tongue weighs more than an elephant.



A Book of General Knowledge-1

13

4. Birds

Match the birds with their names.

Pigeon

Crow

Owl

Sparrow

Mynah

Bat



Hummingbird Did You Know?

Hummingbird is the smallest bird. It is about 3-4g (a nickel weighs about 5g) and about 8.5cm (3.5") from tip of bill to tip of tail.



A Book of General Knowledge-1

14

5. I.Q. Test

Tick (✓) the correct answer.

1. Which of these does not have legs?

- Lizard Rat Snake

2. Which of these gives us eggs?

- Cow Hen Goat

3. Which of these cannot fly?

- Fish Crow Sparrow

4. Which animal has a trunk?

- Horse Bird Elephant

5. Which of these has two legs?

- Cow Lion Hen

6. Which of these lives in water?

- Rabbit Crab Dog

7. Which of these gives us wool?

- Sheep Cow Dog

8. Which of these gives us milk?

- Buffalo Crow Rat

9. Which bird cannot fly but can run very fast?

- Ostrich Crow Pigeon

Did You Know? **Ostrich**

An ostrich has two toes on each foot which gives it greater speed.



A Book of General Knowledge-1

15

6. Time for Test

Answer the following questions.

1. Name two domestic animals whose names begin with letter C.

Cow Cat

2. Name two wild animals whose names begin with letter L.

Lion Leopard

3. Name two birds whose names begin with letter P.

Parrot Pigeon

4. Name two water animals whose names begin with letter S.

Seal Starfish

5. Name two animals whose names begin with letter L.

Lamb Lynx

6. Name a fish whose name begins with letter S.

Salmon

7. Name a bird whose names begins with E.

Eagle

8. Name an insect whose name begins with letter H and ends with Y.

Housefly

9. Name a bird whose names begins with O.

Ostrich

10. Name a water animal whose name begins with P.

Platypus

Snake Did You Know?

The fastest moving snake on land is the Black Mamba.



A Book of General Knowledge-1






16

Revision-1

1. State whether the following statements are True or False.

- a. A dog is a domestic animal. (True)
- b. An elephant lives in water. (False)
- c. An octopus has six legs. (False)
- d. A hen is not a bird. (False)
- e. A lion and leopard eat flesh. (True)

2. Match the pictures with their names.

	• Cat	
	• Shark	
	• Elephant	
	• Crow	
	• Leopard	

Did You Know? Hippo

Hippo secretes a red substance from its skin called blood-sweat. This sweat helps the hippo to keep itself cool.



A Book of General Knowledge-1

17

3. Fill in the blanks.

- a. A lion has4..... legs.
- b. A shark is awater..... animal.
- c.cow..... gives us milk.
- d. Sparrow is the name of abird.....
- e. Arhino..... has horn on its nose.

4. Name the given pictures.

			
panda	cow	sheep	crab
			
owl	duck	cat	tiger
			
sparrow	shark		

Shark Did You Know?

A shark is the only fish that can blink with both eyes.



A Book of General Knowledge-1

18

UNIT - 3 PLANT WORLD



Mango

Alphonso is the sweetest of all mangoes.



Rafflesia

The biggest flower



Sequoia

The tallest tree

Did You Know? Venus Flytrap

Venus Flytrap is a carnivorous plant. It eats small insects and spiders.









A Book of General Knowledge-1

19

1. Fruits



Tick (✓) the correct name.

	<input type="checkbox"/> Apple		<input type="checkbox"/> Orange
	<input type="checkbox"/> Coconut		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Banana
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Litchi		<input type="checkbox"/> Pear
	<input type="checkbox"/> Grapes		<input type="checkbox"/> Litchi
	<input type="checkbox"/> Pineapples		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mango
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pears		<input type="checkbox"/> Apple
	<input type="checkbox"/> Apricot		<input type="checkbox"/> Apricot
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plums		<input type="checkbox"/> Pear
	<input type="checkbox"/> Orange		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Orange

Sequoia Trees Did You Know?

Sequoia is the tallest tree. It is found in the American jungle.



A Book of General Knowledge-1

20

2. Vegetables



Name these vegetables.



cauliflower



broccoli



brinjal



Chayote



cucumber



Pumpkin

Key box

BRINJAL
CAULIFLOWER
BROCCOLI
PUMPKIN
CUCUMBER
CHAYOTE

Did You Know? Pumpkin

Pumpkin is the biggest vegetable.



A Book of General Knowledge-1 21

3. Flowers



Name these flowers.



Rose



Hibiscus



Marigold



Lotus



Crocus



Lily

Key box

MARIGOLD
HIBISCUS
CROCUS
LILY
LOTUS
ROSE

Did You Know? Rhododendron



Rhododendron is our national flower. It is found in mountain region.

A Book of General Knowledge-1 22

4. I.Q. Test



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Which is not a vegetable?
 Spinach Broccoli Pear
- Which is a leafy vegetable?
 Potato Leek Cauliflower
- Which is a flower?
 Crocus Pear Leek
- Which is our national flower?
 Lotus Lily Rhododendron
- Which is a plant?
 Bear Canary Mushroom
- Which is edible?
 Mango Leaf Litchi Pulp Bamboo Stem
- Which plant is used to make paper?
 Bamboo Mango Mushroom
- Which plant gives us cotton?
 Cotton Plant Rubber Mulberry
- Which tree has big leaves?
 Apple Mango Banana

Did You Know? Apple

Apple has 25% air, that is why it floats on water.



A Book of General Knowledge-1 23

5. Time for Test



Answer the following questions.

- Name two vegetables that begin with letter C.
- Name two fruits that begin with letter P.
- Name two flowers that begin with letter L.
- Name two plants that begin with letter S.
- Name two juicy fruits that begin with letter A.
- Name a dry fruit that begins with letter W.
- Name a vegetable that begins with letter B.
- Name a flower that begins with H.
- Name a fruit that begins with M.
- Name a tree that begins with S.

Did You Know? Pomegranate

A pomegranate has more than 1000 seeds.



A Book of General Knowledge-1 24

Revision-2

1. State whether the following statements are True or False.

- a. Brinjal is a vegetable. (True)
- b. We do not cook pumpkin. (False)
- c. Rose is a fruit. (False)
- d. Banana has big leaves. (True)
- e. Lotus and morigold are flowers. (True)

2. Match the items in column A with those in Column B.

A	B
Banana	National flower
Lotus	White vegetable
Rhododendron	Big leaves
Cucumber	Blooms in water
Cauliflower	No need to cook

3. Fill in the blanks.

- a. Sequoia is the**biggest**..... tree.
- b. **Pumpkin**..... is the biggest vegetable.
- c. **Marigold**..... flower is useful for making garland.
- d. **Leek**..... is a green leafy vegetable.
- e. Cotton plant gives us**cotton**.....

4. Name the given pictures.

		
Rose	Brinjal	Banana
		
Lily	Pumpkin	Marigold
		
Apple	Lotus	Orange

Did You Know? Strawberry

Strawberry is the only fruit which grow seeds on the outside.



A Book of General Knowledge-1 25

Cacao Beans Did You Know?

Chocolate is made from cacao beans.



26 A Book of General Knowledge-1

Time for Test

1. Match the items in column A with those in column B. 1x5=5

A	B
Sheep	Water animal
Elephant	Vegetable
Crab	A bird
Sparrow	Wool
Chayote	Trunk

2. Fill in the blanks. 1x5=5

- a. We eat**brinjal**..... as vegetable. (brinjal, rice)
- b. Mango is a**fruit**..... (vegetable, fruit)
- c. A**frog**..... lives in water. (dog, frog)
- d. A**snake**..... has no legs. (snake, frog)
- e. A lotus**blooms**..... in water. (lives, blooms)

3. Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false statement. 1x5=5

- a. A watch gives us time. (T)
- b. A carpenter uses a saw. (T)
- c. A doctor looks after the sick person. (T)
- d. Football is a ball to play. (T)
- e. Pumpkin is a fruit. (F)

A Book of General Knowledge-1 27

4. Name the given figures.

1x5=5

		
Pigeon	Dog	Watch
		
Marigold	Apple	

5. Answer the following questions in one word. 1x5=5

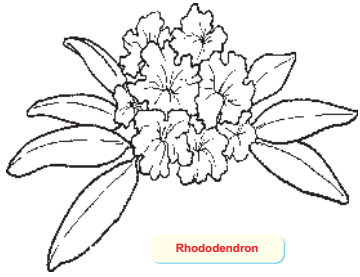
- a. Which plant has big leaves? **Banana**
- b. What is the colour of a leaf? **Green**
- c. Where do fish live? **Water**
- d. Name one indoor game. **Chess**
- e. Which is the most popular game in the world? **Football**

6. Circle (O) the odd one from the group. 1x5=5

- a. Cat Dog Lion **Sanke**
- b. Parrot Peacock **cow** Dove
- c. Cricket Football **Ludo** Basketball
- d. Fish **lizard** Crab Lobster
- e. Guitar Madal **Ring** Piano

28 A Book of General Knowledge-1

7. Colour the following picture and write its name.



Rhododendron

8. Read the following words and put them in the correct column.

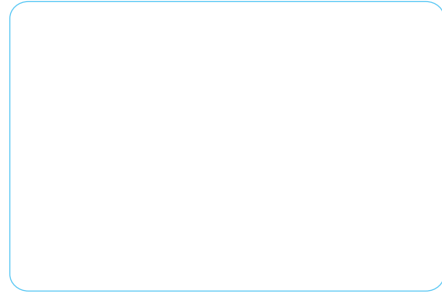
Orange Polo Mango Jasmine Apple
Ludo Carrom Marigold Cricket Lily

Fruit	Sports	Flowers
Orange	Polo	Jasmine
Mango	Ludo	Marigold
Apple	Carrom	Lily
	Cricket	

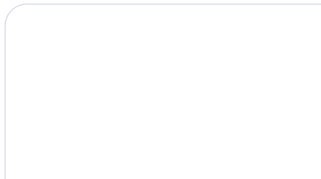
9. Re-arrange the following sets of letters and make a sensible word.

- Example: RAEP = P E A R
- a. OEGARN → O R A N G E
- b. HCSOTIR → O S T R I C H
- c. WOL → O W L
- d. ROIHN → R H I N O
- e. CSEHS → C H E S S

10. Draw a picture of a domestic animal and colour it.



UNIT - 4 SPORTS and GAMES



Football
The Most Popular Outdoor Game



Lionel Andres Messi
The most popular football player



Michael Phelps
The Fastest Swimmer

Did You Know? **Football World Cup 2014**

Football World Cup 2014 was won by Germany. It was played in Brazil.

1. Indoor Games

Tick (✓) the correct name.

- Carrom
 Ludo
 Chess
- Snooker
 Tennis
 Video game
- Table tennis
 Carrom
 Ludo
- Snooker
 basketball
 Table tennis
- Boxing
 Judo
 Karate
- Boxing
 Bowling
 Tennis

Snooker Did You Know?



Snooker is an indoor game. It is played with a long stick and colourful balls.

2. Outdoor Games

Match the given outdoor games with their pictures.

Pole Vault

Cricket

Basketball

Polo

Football

Rugby

Did You Know? Football

Football is the most popular game in the world. It is played all over the world.



A Book of General Knowledge-1 33

3. Sports Items

Write the name of given pictures.

Football

Cricket Bat

Racket

Cricket Ball

TT Bat

basketball

Net

Hockey Stick

Volleyball

Key box

FOOTBALL	VOLLEYBALL	CRICKET BALL
CRICKET BAT	BASKETBALL	RACKET
TT BAT	NET	HOCKEY STICK

34 A Book of General Knowledge-1

4. Musical Instruments

Name the given musical instruments.

Flute

Keyboard

Madal

Piano

Sitar

Guitar

Key box

FLUTE
GUITAR
MADAL
PIANO
KEYBOARD
SITAR

Did You Know? Piano

The world's largest piano is a Challen Concert Grand. This piano is 11 feet long.



A Book of General Knowledge-1 35

Revision-3

1. State whether the following statements are True or False.

- We play the guitar for music. (T)
- The harp is the name of a game. (F)
- Cricket is an indoor game. (F)
- The cobbler mends our shoes. (T)
- The doctor uses a saw. (F)

2. Match the items in column A with those in Column B.

A		B
Watch	↗ ↘	Bat
Cymbal	↖ ↙	Sick person
Ball	↗ ↘	Time
North	↖ ↙	Music
Nurse	↗ ↘	South

3. Fill in the blanks.

-**Football**..... is the most popular game in the world.
- We play**video**..... games on computer.
- We need a ball and bat to play**cricket**.....
- The**flute**..... looks like a pipe.
- We sleep at**night**.....

36 A Book of General Knowledge-1

4. Name the given pictures.



Madal



Watch



Basketball



Piano



Football



Doctor



Cricket



Boxing



Flute



Nurse



Dharahara

The tallest landmark of Nepal. It was destroyed by the earthquake on April 25, 2015



Rara lake

The biggest lake of Nepal



Bhaktapur

The smallest district of Nepal

Nepal Did You Know?

Our country Nepal lies between two big countries: India and China.

1. Nepal

Study the given map of Nepal.



Country - Nepal
Capital - Kathmandu
States - 7

Fill in the blank spaces using the clues given below.

- The name of our country is **Nepal**
- We are called **Nepali**
- There are **Seven** states in our country.
- Our country is divided into **Seventy seven** districts.
- The capital city of our country is **Kathmandu**
- China** and **India** are closest neighbouring countries of Nepal.

Key box

- NEPALESE
- SEVEN
- NEPAL
- SEVENTY SEVEN
- CHINA
- KATHMANDU
- INDIA

Did You Know? Rani Pokhari

Rani Pokhari is in Kathmandu. It was built by king Pratap Malla.



Dharahara Did You Know?

Dharahara is the tallest structure in Nepal. It was located in Kathmandu. It was destroyed by the earthquake on April 25, 2015



2. National Symbols

A. Name the given national symbols.



Cow



Rhododendron



Lophophorus



Flag

Key box

FLAG
COW
RHODODENDRON
LOPHOPHORUS

B. Select the correct word from the box to fill the gaps.

a. The **cow** is our national animal.

b. The **lophophorus** is our national bird.

c. The **rhododendron** is our national flower.

d. **Crimson** is our national colour.

Key box

CRIMSON
LOPHOPHORUS
COW
RHODODENDRON

Did You Know? Cow

A cow swallows everything it gets first without chewing and it chews those swallowed things bringing back to its mouth in the rest time.



A Book of General Knowledge-1 41

3. Famous People

Match the pictures of these famous people with their names.



Narayan Gopal



Gautam Buddha



Laxmi Prasad Devkota



Pasang Lhamu Sherpa



Bhanubhakta Acharya

A Book of General Knowledge-1 42

4. Famous Temples

Name the given temples.



Muktinath



Swayambhunath



Boudhanath



Janaki Mandir



Pashupatinath



Changunarayan

Key box

Pashupatinath Muktinath Swayambhunath
Boudhanath Janaki Mandir Changunarayan

A Book of General Knowledge-1 43

5. Festivals

Look at the pictures and tick (✓) the correct answer.



- Holi
 Dashain
 Tihar



- Dashain
 Tihar
 Teej



- Holi
 Gajjatra
 Teej



- Eid
 Christmas
 Lhosar



- Ghode Jatra
 Janai Purnima
 Kumari Jatra



- Janai Purnima
 Ghode Jatra
 Kumari Jatra

Buddha Poonnima Did You Know?

Buddha Poonnima, which falls on the full moon night in the month of Baisakha is the birth anniversary of Lord Buddha.

A Book of General Knowledge-1 44

6. Religion

Tick (✓) the correct alternative.



a. Hindus go to pray in the

- Temple
- Church
- Mosque



b. Muslims go to pray in the

- Temple
- Church
- Mosque



c. Christians go to pray in the

- Temple
- Church
- Mosque



d. Buddhists go to pray in the

- Temple
- Church
- Gumba

Did You Know? **Deepawali (Tihar)**

Deepawali, popularly known as the "festival of lights", is an important five-day festival in Nepal.

A Book of General Knowledge-1 45

7. Gifts of Nature

Write the names of the following natural things.



Lake



Glacier



Waterfall



River



Forest



Mountain

Key box

Mountain
Waterfall
Glacier
River
Lake
Forest



Mt. Everest **Did You Know?**

Mount Everest is the highest mountain in the world. It is 8848m high. It is in Nepal.

A Book of General Knowledge-1 46

8. Puzzle

Find out six famous towns of Nepal and circle them.

S	R	S	M	M	S	Z	S	R	S	K
B	I	R	A	T	N	A	G	A	R	A
R	L	J	J	A	P	L	A	U	S	T
M	A	A	A	R	K	A	U	L	U	H
D	S	N	N	S	L	D	L	A	P	M
A	M	A	A	A	D	H	E	L	O	A
M	D	K	K	D	K	A	J	P	K	N
A	T	P	P	H	S	R	E	M	H	D
K	R	U	U	P	T	A	E	P	A	U
D	P	R	R	K	P	N	V	L	R	S
R	K	L	T	M	N	L	A	U	A	A

Key box

Biratnagar
Kathmandu
Damak
Dharan
Janakpur
Pokhara

Did You Know? **Pokhara**

Pokhara receives the highest rainfall in Nepal.








A Book of General Knowledge-1 47

Revision-4

1. State whether the following statements are True or False.

- a. Holi is a festival of colours. (T)
- b. Christians go to mosque to pray. (F)
- c. Mount Everest is the highest mountain in the world. (T)
- d. Dharan is a country. (F)
- e. Hindu women celebrate Teej. (T)

2. Match the words in column A with the pictures in Column B.

<p>A</p> <p>Flag</p> <p>Dharahara</p> <p>Tihar</p> <p>Forest</p> <p>Muktinath</p>	<p>B</p>     
--	---

Yam **Did You Know?**

A popular festival in Africa (mostly in Ghana and Nigeria), the Yam Festival is named after the most common food in many African countries. Yams are the first crops to be harvested. People offer yams to gods and ancestors before distributing them to the villagers.

A Book of General Knowledge-1 48

3. Fill in the blanks.

- Nepal has Seven states
- The capital city of Nepal is Kathmandu
- Cow is our national animal
- Rivers and mountains are natural things.
- Buddhists go to pray in the gumba

4. Name the given figures.



Did You Know? **Festivals**

We celebrate many festivals. So, Nepal is the 'Land of Festivals'.



Russia
The biggest country



Angels Fall
The highest waterfall



Nile
The longest river



Amazon
The biggest forest

Did You Know?

- 200,000 people are born every day.
- Antarctica has as much ice as the Atlantic Ocean has water.
- 2 people die every second.

1. Famous Places

Name these famous places of the world.



Eiffel Tower, France



Great Wall, China



Opera House, Australia



Taipei 101, Taiwan

Key box

Eiffel Tower, France
The Great Wall, China
Opera House, Australia
Taipei 101, Taiwan

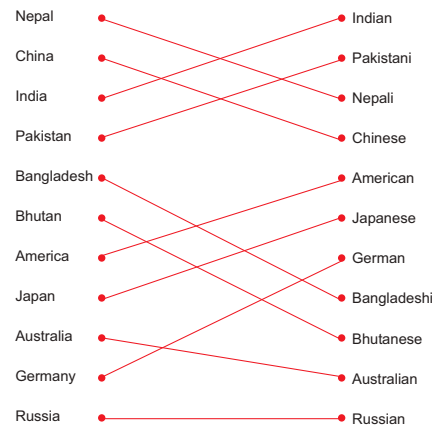
Did You Know? **Taj Mahal**

Taj Mahal is a beautiful monument. It is located in Agra, India.



2. Country and People

Match the names of countries with their people.



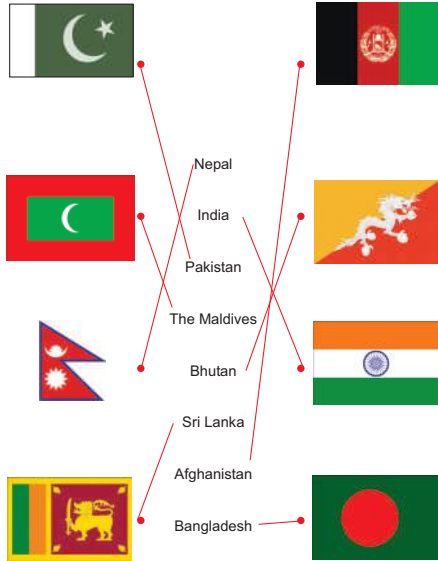
Charlie Chaplin Did You Know?



Charlie Chaplin is the greatest comedian till the date. He was a British actor.

3. Flags

Match these South Asian countries with their national flags.



A Book of General Knowledge-1 53

4. Time for Test

Answer the following questions.

- Name a country that begins with letter C.
China
- Name two countries that touch the border of our country.
China India
- Name a capital city that begins with letter T.
Tokyo
- Name a capital city that begins with letter P.
Paris
- Name an Indian city that begins with letter M.
Mumbai
- Name a religion that begins with letter H.
Hindu
- What do we call the people of India?
Indian
- Where is the Great Wall?
China
- Where is Eiffel Tower?
France
- Where is Mt. Everest?
Nepal

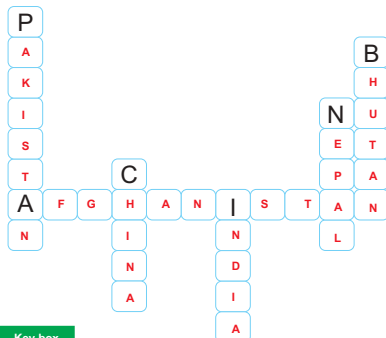
Did You Know?

- 97% of water on earth is salted.
- 90% of the rubbish in the ocean is plastic.

54 A Book of General Knowledge-1

5. Puzzle

Complete the given puzzle.



Key box
PAKISTAN
AFGHANISTAN
CHINA
INDIA
NEPAL
BHUTAN

Did You Know?

Russia is the biggest country in the world. Its area is 17,098,242 km².

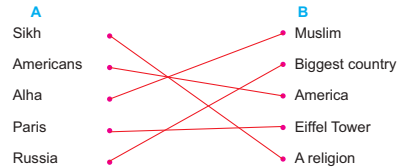


A Book of General Knowledge-1 55

Revision-5

- State whether the following statements are True or False.
 - Mt. Everest is in Nepal. (T)
 - The people of Germany are called Dutch. (F)
 - Buddhists go to church to pray. (F)
 - The capital of China is Tokyo. (F)
 - The Great Wall is in China. (T)

- Match the items in column A with those in Column B.



- Fill in the blanks.

- Taj Mahal is a beautiful ... Monument
- The people of Bhutan are called ... Bhutanese
- Charlie Chaplin is a ... comedian
- Hindusm is a ... religion
- The capital city of Nepal is ... Kathmandu

56 A Book of General Knowledge-1

4. Complete the following table.

Country	Capital City	Nationality
Nepal	Kathmandu	Nepali
India	New Delhi	Indian
China	Beijing	Chinese
Bhutan	Thimpu	Bhutanese
Bangladesh	Dhaka	Bangladeshi

5. Name the given figures.



Great Wall



Taj Mahal



Buddhist



Charlie Chaplin



Mountain



Buddha

6. Draw the national flag of Nepal and colour it.



UNIT - 7 REVISITING OUR SURROUNDINGS



Femur

The longest bone of human body



Ostrich

The biggest bird



Burj Khalifa

The tallest building

Did You Know?

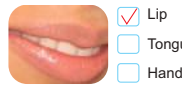
The world's largest man-made hole is at Kimberly, South Africa. It was dug in 1871 for obtaining diamonds.

1. Human Body

Look at the pictures and tick (✓) the correct name.



- Nose
- Ear
- Eye



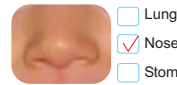
- Lip
- Tongue
- Hand



- Hair
- Ear
- Tongue



- Neck
- Palm
- Lip



- Lung
- Nose
- Stomach



- Teeth
- Nose
- Knee

Eye Did You Know?



Eye helps us to see things. It is a sense organ. We have two eyes.

Find eight body parts in the given puzzle and circle them.



- Key box**
- NOSE
 - EAR
 - TEETH
 - HEAD
 - HAND
 - PALM
 - LEG
 - CHEST

Did You Know? Ear bone

The smallest bone in the human body is the ear bone, it is also called stirrup.

2. Vehicles



Name the given vehicles.



Motorbike



Helicopter



Car



Aeroplane



Rickshaw



Bus



Jeep

- Key box**
- JEEP
 - BUS
 - CART
 - RICKSHAW
 - AEROPLANE
 - HELICOPTER
 - MOTORBIKE
 - CAR



Cart

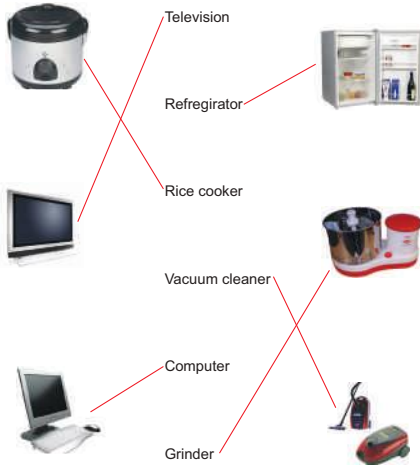
Bicycle Did You Know?

Bicycles are the most popular vehicles. There are more than a billion bicycles found throughout the world.

3. Things at Home



Match the given electronic articles with their names.



Did You Know? Refrigerator

Refrigerator is used to store foods. It keeps the food fresh for a long time.

4. Places



Name these places.



Airport



Barber



Restaurant



Clinic



Zoo



Park



Chemists'



Grocery

Key box

- | | | |
|---------|------------|--------|
| AIRPORT | CHEMISTS' | ZOO |
| PARK | RESTAURANT | CLINIC |
| BARBER | GROCERY | |

5. Shapes



Name the given geometrical shapes.



Triangle



Square



Pentagon



Circle



Hexagon



Cone



Cylinder

Key box

TRIANGLE
SQUARE
HEXAGON
PENTAGON
OCTAGON
CIRCLE
CONE
CYLINDER



Octagon

Did You Know? Zero

Different names for the number 0 include zero, nought, naught, nil, zilch and zip.

A Book of General Knowledge-1 65

6. Months of the Year



A. Learn the names of the months of the year.

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December

B. Answer the given questions.

1. What is the first month of the year?

January

2. What is the sixth month of the year?

June

3. What is the last month of the year?

December

4. How many days are there in a year?

365

5. How many months are there in a year?

12

6. How many days are there in February?

28

September Did You Know?

September is the ninth month and the only month with the same number of letters in its name in English as the number of the month.

66 A Book of General Knowledge-1

7. Time for Test



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- $2 + 2 - 2 =$ 6 4 2
- Even number = 5 8 11
- $4 \times 4 =$ 16 14 18
- 3,6,9,..... = 15 12 10
- $4+4+4 =$ 14 16 12
- Half of 22 = 12 11 10
- $8 \dots\dots 3 = 11 =$ - + \times
- 10 in Roman = X V XV
- $7 \dots\dots 6 =$ < = >
- Odd number = 6 11 16
- Double of 22 = 54 44 64
- $40,30,20,\dots\dots =$ 15 5 10

A Book of General Knowledge-1 67

8. Read a Joke



God is Watching You

Late in the night, a thief broke into a house thinking that it was empty. He was looking for valuables but suddenly he froze when he heard a voice saying 'God is watching you; After that it was silence for a moment and he again started looking into closets. 'God is watching you' the voice said again. The thief became little frightened. He looked all around. In the corner of the room, he found a bird cage and in that, there was a parrot.

He asked the parrot: Are you saying God is watching me?

'Yes, replied the parrot. The thief had a sigh of relief', and asked 'What's your name?'

'Sinister', said the bird.

'That's a very dumb name for a parrot', said the thief. 'What idiot named you Sinister?'

The parrot replied, 'The same idiot who named the dog standing behind you, God'.

68 A Book of General Knowledge-1

General Knowledge

Quiz

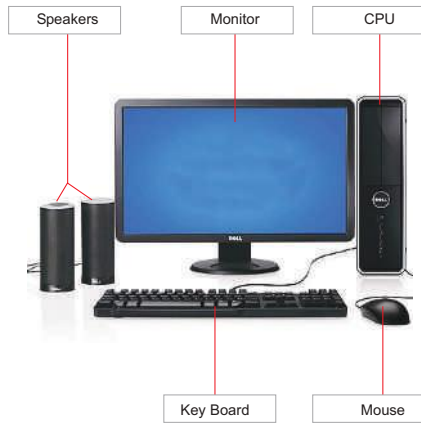
MANIA

Keybook

2

1. Computer 🤗

Can you name the parts of a computer?



Did You Know?

Man is still the most extraordinary computer of all.
John F. Kennedy

A Book of General Knowledge-2

5

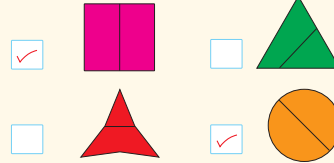
2. How Quick? 🤗

1. What time is shown?

- four o' clock
- seven o' clock
- five o' clock



2. Select the picture that shows equal parts.



3. Which figure shows equal third?



Did You Know?

We must use time wisely and forever realize that the time is always ripe to do right.

Nelson Mandela

6

A Book of General Knowledge-2

3. Fun with Colours 🤗

Name the colour you see not the word that is written as fast as you can. Ready ... go!

BLUE
GREEN
BROWN
RED
GRAY
WHITE
BLACK
PINK
YELLOW
VIOLET
PURPLE
ORANGE

Did You Know?

The purest and most thoughtful minds are those which love colour the most.

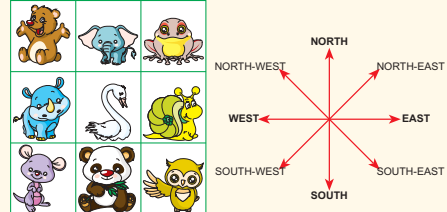
John Ruskin

A Book of General Knowledge-2

7

4. Direction 🤗

Write the correct directions of the following.



1. What is the direction of the elephant to the swan?
North
2. What is the direction of the kangaroo to the swan?
South-West
3. What is the direction of the owl to the swan?
South-East
4. What is the direction of the snail to the swan?
East
5. What is the direction of the bear to the swan?
North-West

Did You Know?

I can't change the direction of the wind, but I can adjust my sails to always reach my destination.

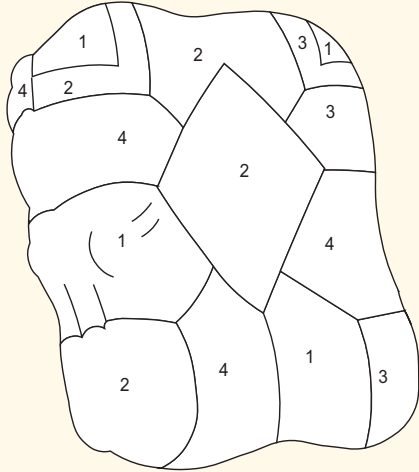
Jimmy Dean

8

A Book of General Knowledge-2

Colour the quilt with the help of the numbers.

- 1 Red
- 2 Yellow
- 3 Green
- 4 Blue



A Book of General Knowledge-2

9



Anaconda
The biggest snake



Woodpecker
A woodpecker carves tree to make its nest.



Humming Bird
The smallest bird



Humming Bird Did You Know?

The smallest bird, Humming bird, weighs 2 to 6 grams. Some humming birds are so small, they have been known to be caught by dragonflies and praying mantis.

A Book of General Knowledge-2

10

Choose the correct answer from the box.

1. A hen lives in a
2. A pig lives in a
3. A rabbit lives in a
4. An owl lives in a
5. A crocodile lives in
6. A snake lives in a
7. A cow lives in a

Key box

- Hollow of a tree
- Water
- Shed
- Coop
- Sty
- Burrow
- Hole

Did You Know? Tiger

Tigers are excellent swimmers and can swim upto 6.5 kms at a stretch!



A Book of General Knowledge-2

11

2. Eating Habits of Animals



Write 'P' for plant eating animal and 'F' for flesh eating animal.



F



F



P



P



F



P

Horse Did You Know?

Horse is the first animal to live with human beings. It is very honest to its owner.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

12

3. Water Animals



Name these animals.



Jelly fish



octopus



seahorse



Sea cucumber



sperm whale



Starfish

Key box

- Octopus
- Sea Cucumber
- Jellyfish
- Sea Horse
- Sperm Whale
- Starfish

Did You Know? *Jellyfish*

Jellyfish has no brain, no heart and eyes. It has 95% water in its body.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

13

4. Gender of Animals



Name the females of the given animals.

1. Lion
2. Bull
3. Fox
4. Deer
5. Tiger
6. Horse
7. Cock
8. Pig
9. Dog
10. Ram

Key box

- Tigress
- Bitch
- Cow
- Ewe
- Vixen
- Doe
- Lioness
- Mare
- Sow
- Hen

King Cobra



King cobra is the most poisonous snake. It has a nest to live in.

Did You Know?

14

A Book of General Knowledge-2

5. Birds



Name these birds.



Woodpecker



Mynah



Robin



Kingfisher



Ostrich



Eagle

Key box

- Eagle
- Woodpecker
- Kingfisher
- Robin
- Mynah
- Ostrich

Did You Know? *Sparrow*

Sparrow is found all over the world. Sparrow can swim to escape from enemies, although they are not considered to be water birds.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

15

6. Time fo Test



Fill in the blanks.

1. The is the fastest land animal in the world.
2. A has a pouch to carry its baby.
3. An is the largest land animal.
4. A baby bee is called .
5. A flesh-eating animal is called .
6. A plant-eating animal is called .
7. A rhinoceros lives in the .
8. A does not need water to live.
9. The is the king of the jungle.
10. Kiwi, ostrich and penguin are birds.

Key box

- elephant
- cheetha
- herbivore
- grub
- kangaroo-rat
- kangaroo
- carnivore
- forest
- lion
- flightless

Rhinoceros



As it cannot sweat, the rhino, similar to an elephant, will roll in mud or dust to keep it cool and give it a protective coating of mud against biting insects.

Did You Know?

16

A Book of General Knowledge-2

7. Revision



1. Fill in the blanks.

- A pig lives in a **sty**.
- Zebra is a **plant** eating animal.
- Starfish looks like a **star**.
- The female of 'fox' is **vixen**.
- The **lion** is the king of the jungle.

2. Match the items in column A with those in column B.

- | A | B |
|---------|------------------|
| Leopard | • water |
| Ostrich | • hole |
| Horse | • runs very fast |
| Snake | • big bird |
| Squid | • mare |

3. State whether the following statements are True or False.

- Penguin cannot fly. (**T**)
- Robin is the name of a bird. (**T**)
- The female deer is called doe. (**T**)
- Starfish lives in the sky. (**F**)
- A crocodile lives in a zoo. (**F**)

Did You Know? Hippopotamus

The hippopotamuses can easily walk underwater, along the bottom of lakes and rivers. When threatened, they open their large mouths.



A Book of General Knowledge-2 17

4. Write the name of the given animals.



Eagle



Cow



Sperm whale



Fox



Deer

5. Answer the following questions.

- What are flesh-eating animals called?
Carnivore
- What does kingfisher eat?
Insect
- Where do jellyfish live?
Water
- What lives in a coop?
Hen
- Which bird is found all over the world?
Sparrow

Did You Know? Cow

Milk lovers! Make cow listen to music and it will give more milk!



A Book of General Knowledge-2 18

UNIT - 3 PLANT WORLD



Venus Fly Trap
Insect eating plant



Dioon plant
Slowest growing plant



Bamboo
Fastest growing plant

Did You Know? Rafflesia

Rafflesia is the biggest flower in the world. The buds of rafflesia look like cabbages with brownish covering and orangish-red petals inside. It smells very bad like rotten eggs.



A Book of General Knowledge-2 19

1. Trees



Name these plants.



Tea Plant



Coconut Tree



Banyan Tree



Fir Tree



Mango Tree



Peepal Tree

Key box

Banyan Tree
Fir Tree
Tea Plant
Coconut Tree
Mango Tree
Peepal

Oranges Did You Know?



There are now over 600 varieties of oranges worldwide. Around 85% of all oranges produced are used for juice.

A Book of General Knowledge-2 20

2. Fruits and Vegetables



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- | | | | |
|--------------|---------|-----------|--|
| 1. Cabbage | Spinach | Mustard | <input type="checkbox"/> Flowers |
| | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Leafy Vegetables |
| 2. Radish | Carrot | Turnip | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Root Vegetables |
| | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Fruits |
| 3. Nut | Raisins | Cardamons | <input type="checkbox"/> Juicy Fruits |
| | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry Fruits |
| 4. Pineapple | Apple | Orange | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Fruits |
| | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Juicy Fruits |
| 5. Potato | Onion | Ginger | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vegetables |
| | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Fruits |
| 6. Peach | Plum | Cherry | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fruits |
| | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Flowers |

Did You Know? **Plums**

Delicious, fleshy plums are very good for eye and blood. They contain several minerals and vitamins.



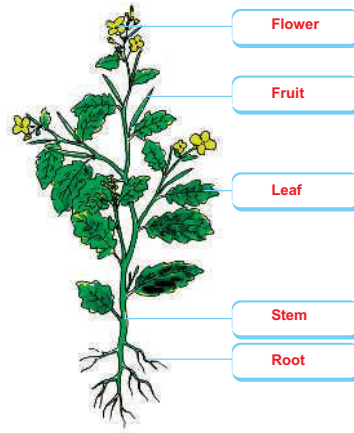
A Book of General Knowledge-2

21

3. Parts of a Plant



Name the parts of a plant.



Key box

Stem
Root
Leaf
Fruit
Flower

Mustard Did You Know?

Mustard is one of the world's most ancient spices and oldest known condiments. We make oil from its seeds.

22

A Book of General Knowledge-2

4. I.Q. Test



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Which of the following trees has the longest stem?
 Papaya Tea plant Coconut
- Which is the biggest fruit among these?
 Coconut Apple Orange
- Which is a bush?
 Mango tree Mustard plant Tea plant
- Which is a vegetable?
 Apple Mango Spinach
- Which is a juicy fruit?
 Almond Grape Peanut
- Which is the biggest flower?
 Marigold Rafflesia Rose
- Which is found in the desert?
 Marigold Magnolia Cactus
- Which is used as herbal medicine?
 Mango leaf Orange leaf Neem leaf

Did You Know? **Banana**

Because bananas are easy to digest and are very nutritious they are the first fruit offered to babies.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

23

5. Revision



1. Match the items in column A with those in column B.

- | | | |
|-----------|---|------------------|
| A | | B |
| Neem | → | desert |
| Orange | → | bush |
| Roots | → | under the ground |
| Cactus | → | medicine |
| Tea plant | → | juicy fruit |

2. State whether the following statements are True or False.

- Grapes are juicy fruits. (T)
- Cabbage and spinach are yellow vegetables. (F)
- Banyan is a tall tree. (F)
- A flower is not a part of a plant. (F)
- Rafflesia is the biggest flower. (T)

3. Fill in the blanks.

-**Tea**..... plant is a bush.
-**Apple**..... and**orange**..... are fruits.
-**Neem**..... is a medicine plant.
- We eat the root of**radish**.....
- Coconut has the**long**..... stem.

Pineapple Did You Know?

You can speed up the ripening of a pineapple by keeping it upside down (on the leafy end).

24

A Book of General Knowledge-2

4. Name the given figures.



5. Answer the following questions.

- In what climate do we find neem?
Hot climate
- Which plant has a long stem?
coconut
- Name any two dry fruits.
peanut and almond
- Name any two parts of a plant.
flower and stem
- Name any two vegetables.
pumpkin and spinach

Did You Know? *Strawberry*

A strawberry is not an actual berry, but a banana is.



A Book of General Knowledge-2 25



FIFA World Cup

The first World Cup was held in Uruguay on July 13, 1930.



Olympic

The first modern Olympic games were held in Greece in 1896

Football **Did You Know?**



Football is the most played and most watched sport in the world.

26 A Book of General Knowledge-2

1. Sports Items

Tick (✓) the correct name.



Did You Know? *Hockey*

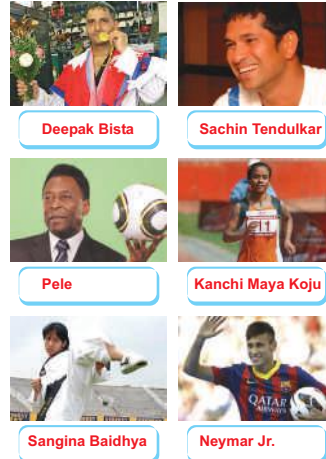
The earliest hockey games were played with chunks of frozen cow dung.



A Book of General Knowledge-2 27

2. Sports Persons

Name these sports persons.



Key box

Neymar Jr.
Deepak Bista
Sangina Baidhya
Sachin Tendulkar
Kanchi Maya Koju
Pele

Cricket **Did You Know?**



Cricket is the second most famous sports in the world. It is played by 11 players in a team.

28 A Book of General Knowledge-2

3. Places to Play Games

Name the places where the following games are played.



Board

Ground



Snow

Ring



Pitch

Court

Key box

- Snow
- Pitch
- Court
- Ring
- Ground
- Board

Did You Know? Camp Nou

Barcelona's Camp Nou is currently the largest stadium in Europe with a 99,000-seater capacity.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

29

4. Sports Puzzle

Find the following games and sports in the puzzle.

R	B	A	T	M	I	N	T	O	N	K
A	R	R	E	T	N	A	G	A	R	A
C	J	C	N	A	P	L	A	U	S	L
I	A	R	N	R	K	A	H	L	U	O
N	N	I	I	S	A	D	O	A	P	N
G	A	C	S	A	R	H	C	L	O	G
M	K	K	K	D	A	A	K	P	K	J
A	P	E	P	H	T	R	E	M	H	U
K	U	T	U	P	E	A	Y	P	A	M
D	T	A	E	K	W	O	N	D	O	P
R	L	L	T	M	N	L	A	U	A	A

Key box

- Badminton
- Hockey
- Long Jump
- Cricket
- Tennis
- Racing
- Karate
- Taekwondo

Did You Know? Polo

Polo is the oldest game in the world. It is specially played by riding on a horse. Elephant polo is played only in Nepal at Chitwan.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

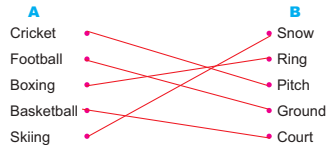
30

5. Revision

1. Fill in the blanks.

- a. Boxing is an **indoor** game. (indoor/outdoor)
- b. **Neymar** is a famous football player. (Neymar/Sachin)
- c. Cricket is played in a **pitch**. (ground/pitch)
- d. **Polo** is the oldest game. (Polo/Karate)
- e. Hockey is played with a **stick**. (bat/stick)

2. Match the items in column A with those in column B.



3. State whether the following statements are True or False.

- a. We can play ski on snow. (T)
- b. Sachin Tendulkar is a sportsman. (T)
- c. Polo is a place to play game. (F)
- d. Elephant polo is played in America. (F)
- e. Boxing is played in a court. (F)

Did You Know? Squash

The first squash court in North America appeared at St. Paul's School in New Hampshire in 1884.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

31

4. Write the name of the given games.



Cricket

Football

Basketball



Golf

Boxing

Polo

5. Answer the following questions.

- a. Which game is played in a ring?
Boxing
- b. Name any two famous Nepali players.
Deepak Bista and Sangina Baidhya (or any other)
- c. Name any two indoor game.
Boxing and Table Tennis
- d. Name any two football players.
Neymar and Messi (or any other)
- e. Where is cricket played?
Pitch

Did You Know? Volleyball

This first Volleyball World Championships were held in 1949 for men and 1952 for women.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

32



Dolpa
The biggest district



Karnali
The longest river



She-Phoksundo
The deepest lake



Bajra Barahi Temple
Temple without a Gajur

Did You Know? *Tilicho Lake*

Tilicho lake is one of the highest lakes in the world. It is 4,919 m high in the Annapurna range of the Himalayas in Manang district of Nepal.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

33

1. Map of Nepal



Fill in the gaps.

- There are **Seven** states in Nepal.
- The highest peak in Nepal and the world is **Mount Everest**.
- China lies to the **North** of Nepal.
- India** borders south, east and west of Nepal.
- China and India are **neighbouring** countries of Nepal.



Gautam Buddha **Did You Know?**
Gautam Buddha is worshipped as Lord Buddha by the Buddhists. He is known as the Light of Asia.

34

2. Festivals

Name the given festivals.



Gaijatra



Eid



Tihar



Teej



Holi



Dashain

Key box

- Holi
- Teej
- Tihar
- Eid
- Gaijatra
- Dashain

Did You Know? *Pashupatinath*

Pashupatinath is a famous temple of Hindus. It is located at Kathmandu Valley. Pashupatinath is related to Lord Shiva who is worshipped as one of the greatest Gods of Hindus.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

35

3. People

Match the following.

- | | | |
|----------------------|---|---------------------|
| Laxmi Prasad Devkota | • | The Light of Asia |
| Baikuntha Manandhar | • | The first President |
| Gautam Buddha | • | Singer |
| Rajesh Hamal | • | Martyr |
| Raju Lama | • | Poet |
| Narayan Gopal | • | Mountain Climber |
| Dr. Ram Baran Yadav | • | Runner |
| Ganga Lal Shrestha | • | Film star |
| Pasang Lhamu Sherpa | • | Pop singer |

Araniko **Did You Know?**

Araniko (real name Balabahu), the Nepalese architect was born in the 13th century AD in Kathmandu.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

36

4. Ethnicity



Name the ethnic group.



Kirat



Newar



Raute



Brahmin



Sherpa



Lama

Key box

Sherpa
Raute
Newar
Lama
Brahmin
Kirat

Did You Know? Rautes

Rautes live in the jungle. They do not like to live in the towns.



A Book of General Knowledge-2 37

5. Personality



Bhanubhakta Acharya

Name : Bhanubhakta Acharya
Born : 1871 B.S.
Died : 1925 B.S.
Place of birth : Chundi Ramgha, Tanahu
Nationality : Nepali
Religion : Hindu
Occupation : Poet



Bhanubhakta Acharya was born to a Brahmin family in 1871 in Chundi Ramgha, Tanahu district. The first poet of Nepal, he translated the great epic 'The Ramayana' from Sanskrit to Nepali. He received an excellent education with a strong leaning towards religion at home from his grandfather.

Nepalese people commemorate 29th Asar as "Bhanu Jayanti", the birthday of Bhanubhakta Acharya, who is also more popularly known as "Adikavi". "Adikavi" in reference to Bhanubhakta had first been used by Motiram Bhatta while writing a biography of Bhanubhakta in 1938 B.S. Motiram Bhatta described him as Adikavi, not because he was the first poet in Nepali. As Motiram himself recognized, there were many poets before Bhanubhakta. Instead, he argued that Bhanubhakta deserved the title because he was the first poet who wrote with an understanding of the "marmā"(inner essence) of poetry.

Name : Jhamak Ghimire
Born : July, 1980 A.D.
Place of birth : Kachhi, Dhankuta
Nationality : Nepali
Religion : Hindu
Occupation : Writer

Did You Know?



A Book of General Knowledge-2 38

6. Speed of Mind



Answer the following questions.

- What is the capital city of Nepal?
Kathmandu
- How many colours are there in our national flag?
three
- Who was the founder of modern Nepal?
Prithvi Narayan Shah
- Who was the first Prime Minister of Democratic Republic of Nepal?
Puspa Kamal Dahal
- Which country lies to the north of Nepal?
China
- Which is the biggest state of Nepal?
State 6
- Which is the longest river of Nepal?
Karnali
- Which country lies to the south of Nepal?
India

Key box

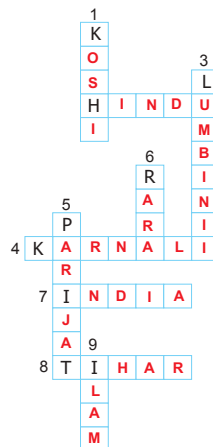
Karnali
Kathmandu
Prithvi Narayan Shah
Three
Pushpa Kamal Dahal
China
state 6
India

A Book of General Knowledge-2 39

7. Puzzle



Solve the given puzzle.



- The biggest river of Nepal
- A respected religion
- Birth place of Lord Buddha
- The longest river of Nepal
- The first woman to get "Madan Puraskar"
- The biggest lake of Nepal
- The closest neighbouring country to the west of Nepal
- The second greatest festival of Nepal
- The famous district to produce tea

Rara Lake Did You Know?



Rara Lake is the biggest lake of Nepal. It lies in Mugu district.

A Book of General Knowledge-2 40

8. Time for Test - I



Tick (✓) the correct options.

- Gautam Buddha was the great poet of Nepal.
 True False
- Mt. Everest lies in the west of Nepal.
 True False
- India and China are neighbouring countries of Nepal.
 True False
- Nepal is bigger than India.
 True False
- China is the biggest country among Nepal, India and China.
 True False
- There are 75 districts in Nepal.
 True False
- Prithivi Narayan Shah was the king who unified Nepal.
 True False
- Rara Lake lies in Jhapa district.
 True False
- The first poet of Nepal was Laxmi Prasad Devkota.
 True False
- Nepal is divided into 7 states
 True False
- Janaki Mandir lies in state no.2
 True False

A Book of General Knowledge-2

41

9. Time for Test - II



Write the names of:

- Three towns of Nepal
- Three mountains of Nepal.
- Three rivers of Nepal.
- Three festivals of Nepal.
- Three lakes of Nepal.
- Three famous poets of Nepal.
- Three neighbouring countries of Nepal.
- Three past prime ministers of Nepal.



Spiny Babbler
(Kade Bhyakur)

Did You Know?

Spiny Babbler is found only in Nepal.

A Book of General Knowledge-2

42

10. I.Q. Test



Write the answers of given religious questions.

- Who wrote The Ramayan?
- Who was Lord Ram's father?
- What was the name of Ram's closest brother?
- For how long was Ram sent to the forest?
- Who was the father of Hanuman?
- Who was Ravan's wife?
- Who was the eldest son of Dhritarastra?

Key box

Dasarath
Duryodhan
Balmiki
Laxman
14 years
Mandodari
Pawan

Did You Know? Machhindra Nath Jatra

Machhindra Nath Jatra is the longest Jatra in Nepal. It lasts for more than a month.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

43

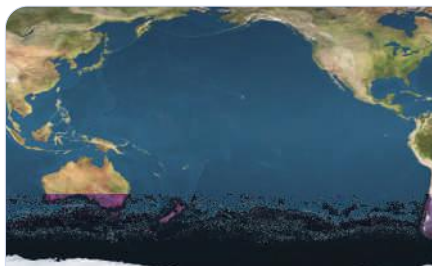
UNIT - 6 WORLD



Vatican City
The smallest country



Mt. Everest
The highest peak



Pacific
The largest ocean

Atlantic Ocean

Did You Know?

The Atlantic Ocean is the world's second largest ocean, behind the Pacific.

A Book of General Knowledge-2

44

1. Places



Name these famous places of the world.



Taj Mahal



Angel Fall



Ayres Rock



Mount Everest



Big Ben



Eiffel Tower

Key box

Taj Mahal
Ayres Rock
Angel Fall
Big Ben
Mount Everest
Eiffel Tower

Did You Know? Mahatma Gandhi

Mahatma Gandhi was a great leader in the world. Gandhi was born in India and still he is famous as 'Bapu'.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

45

2. People



Name the given famous personalities of the world.



Charlie Chaplin



Mother Teresa



Nelson Mandela



William Shakespeare



Jesus Christ



Prithvi Narayan Shah

Key box

Mother Teresa
Jesus Christ
Charlie Chaplin
William Shakespeare
Nelson Mandela
Prithvi Narayan Shah

Did You Know? Jesus Christ

Jesus Christ is the founder of Christianity. Christians worship Jesus Christ as their God.



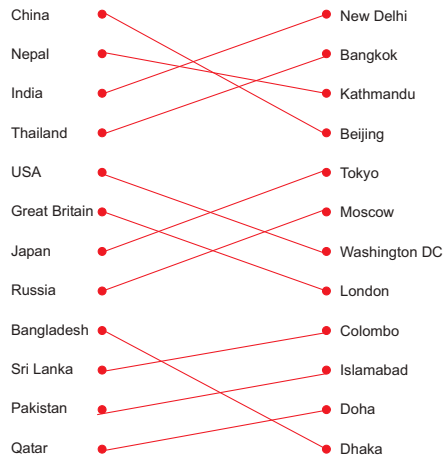
A Book of General Knowledge-2

46

3. Countries and Capitals



Match the given countries with their capital cities.



Did You Know? Vatican City

The Vatican City is the smallest country in the world with the smallest population. It measures 44 hectares (110 acres).



A Book of General Knowledge-2

47

4. Rapid Fire

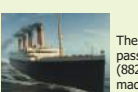


Answer the given questions.

- Who was the inventor of bicycle?
Kirkpatrick MacMillan
- Which lake is situated at the highest altitude in the world?
Tilicho
- Which country is the biggest producer of sugarcane?
Brazil
- Where is Eiffel Tower?
France
- Which is the largest ocean in the world?
Pacific Ocean
- What are the people of the Netherlands called?
Dutch
- Which is the biggest country in the world?
Russia
- How many colours are there in a rainbow?
Seven

Did You Know? Titanic

The Titanic was the world's largest passenger ship measuring 269 metres (882 feet) in length, and the largest man-made moving object on Earth.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

48

5. I.Q. Test

Answer the given questions.

- What does the earth go around?
Sun
- What is the shape of the earth?
Oblate
- Which is the oldest number in the world?
0
- Which is the most widely spoken language in the world?
Mandarin Chinese
- Where was umbrella used first?
China
- In which country do we see the Taj Mahal?
India
- Who made the first aeroplane?
Wright brothers
- Where was Gautam Buddha born?
Nepal

Did You Know? *International Space Station*

The international space station was the most expensive object ever constructed?



A Book of General Knowledge-2 49

6. Revision

1. Match the items in column A with those in column B.

- | A | | B |
|-----------------|---|--------------|
| Mahatma Gandhi | → | Actor |
| Jesus Christ | → | Bapu |
| Amitabh Bachhan | → | Teresa Trust |
| Spiderman | → | Comic movie |
| Mother Teresa | → | Christianity |

2. Name the given pictures.



Mahatma Gandhi



Angel Fall



William Shakespeare



Jesus Christ



Ayer's Rock



Mother Teresa

China Air Pollution **Did You Know?**

China's air pollution is visible from space, but the Great Wall is not.



50 A Book of General Knowledge-2

3. State whether the following statements are True or False.

- Mandela is leader and freedom fighter. (T)
- The capital city of Japan is Moscow. (F)
- MacMillan is the inventor of bicycle. (T)
- The earth goes round the moon. (F)
- China used umbrella first. (T)

4. Fill in the blanks.

- The earth goes round the **sun**.
- There are **7** colours in a rainbow.
- France has **Eiffel** Tower.
- The capital of Qatar is **Doha**.
- The Earth** is a planet.

5. Answer the following questions.

- In which planet do we live?
Earth
- Who made aeroplane first?
Wright brothers
- Which is the largest ocean in the world?
Pacific Ocean
- Where is the capital of Great Britain?
London
- Which is the biggest country in the world?
Russia

Did You Know? *Antarctica*

Antarctica has as much ice as the Atlantic Ocean has water.



A Book of General Knowledge-2 51

UNIT - 7 Miscellaneous



Mercury
The smallest planet



Neil Armstrong
First astronaut on the Moon



Wright Brothers
Inventors of aeroplane



Charlie Chaplin
Famous Comedian



Moon **Did You Know?**
Moon is the only natural satellite of the Earth.

52 A Book of General Knowledge-2

1. Universe 🤔😊

Name the given pictures.



Satellite



Astroids



Planets



Stars



Moon



Comet

Key box

- Stars
- Satellites
- Planets
- Astroids
- Comet
- Moon

Did You Know? Earth

The Earth is one of the planets that revolves round the sun. It consists of air, water and land, that makes life possible.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

53

2. Planets 🤔😊

Name the given eight planets of the Solar System.



Mars



Earth



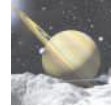
Venus



Mercury



Neptune



Saturn



Jupiter



Uranus

Key box

- Mercury
- Venus
- Earth
- Mars
- Jupiter
- Saturn
- Uranus
- Neptune

Jupiter

Did You Know?

Jupiter is the biggest planet in the solar system.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

54

3. Technology 🤔😊

Match the pictures with their names.

Rocket

Helicopter

Fighter Plane

Submarine

Super Computer



Did You Know? Super Computers

Super Computers are the fastest computers. They are used in aeroplanes and rockets for scientific use. The USA and India use a large number of Super Computers.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

55

4. Common Science 🤔😊

Answer the questions given below.

- a. What do we get from the sun?
light
- b. When water freezes, what does it change into?
0°C, ice
- c. What is thermometer used for?
To measure the temperature
- d. What do we call small plants with soft green stems?
herb
- e. What is the main cause of malaria?
mosquito
- f. What is the liquid called which mixes with the food in our mouth?
chyme/saliva
- g. How many bones are there in an adult human body?
206
- h. Which part of a plant remains under the ground?
root

Mars

Did You Know?

Mars is also called 'Red Planet'. The month of March is named after Mars.



A Book of General Knowledge-2

56

5. Entertainment 😊😊

Name the given world famous entertainers.



Jackie Chan

Salman Khan



Bruce Lee

Hari Bansha Acharya



Mr. Bean

Arnold

Key box

Salman Khan
Hari Bansha Acharya
Bruce Lee
Arnold Schwarzenegger
Mr. Bean
Jackie Chan

Did You Know? Mumbai

Mumbai is the city of Indian film industry. It is also called Bollywood.



A Book of General Knowledge-2 57

6. Cartoons 😊😊

Tick (✓) the correct name.

Donald Duck
 Poo
 Mickey Mouse

Tom
 Batman
 Superman

Superman
 Batman
 Spiderman

Tom and Jerry
 Little Krishna
 Spiderman

Benteen
 Pokeman
 Jerry

Oggy
 Pokeman
 Mickey Mouse

Video Games Did You Know?

The first coin-operated video games were introduced in the 1970's with titles such as 'Computer Space' and 'Pong' gaining popularity.



A Book of General Knowledge-2 58

7. Our Earth 😊😊

Answer the given questions.

- What is the shape of the earth?
Oblate
- What percentage of the earth is covered by land?
29%
- How many continents are there on the earth?
7
- How many oceans are there on the earth?
5
- What is the air around the earth called?
Atmosphere
- In which continent of the earth does our country Nepal lie?
Asia
- Which is the coldest region on the earth?
Antartica

Did You Know? Brain



The brain uses over a quarter of the oxygen used by the human body.





A Book of General Knowledge-2 59

8. Tools 😊😊



Who uses these things?

Musician
Mechanic

Photographer
Tailor

Carpenter
Student

Key box
 Photographer
 Student
 Mechanic
 Musician
 Tailor
 Carpenter

Stethoscope Did You Know?

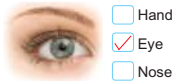
Stethoscope is an instrument used by doctors. It is used to measure blood pressure and heart beat.



A Book of General Knowledge-2 60

9. Sense Organs

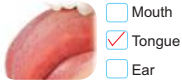
Tick (✓) the correct name.



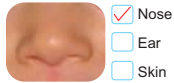
- Hand
 Eye
 Nose



- Nose
 Eye
 Ear



- Mouth
 Tongue
 Ear



- Nose
 Ear
 Skin



- Hand
 Skin
 Nose

Did You Know? Ear

The smallest bone found in the human body is located in the middle ear. The staple bone is only 2.8 millimetres long.

A Book of General Knowledge-2 61

10. Television

Match the television channel logos with their names.

Kantipur Television

Star Plus

Nepal Television

Zee Cinema

Aaj Tak

Discovery



Television Did You Know?



Televisions first went on sale in the late 1920's. Early television was displayed in black and white.

A Book of General Knowledge-2 62

11. Comic Characters

Identify the given comic characters.



Tweety



Superman



Nagraj



Spiderman



Donald Duck



Tom

Key box

- Tweety
 Nagraj
 Donald Duck
 Spiderman
 Tom

Did You Know? Spiderman

Spiderman is a comic character. Now we can watch three-part movie of Spiderman and two-part movie of Amazing Spiderman.

A Book of General Knowledge-2 63

Rapid Fire

Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false statement.

- Gautam Buddha is known as the Light of Asia.
- Dashain comes after Tihar.
- Jesus is the founder of Hindu religion.
- Xylophone is a musical instrument.
- Racket is used in cricket game.
- A doctor uses stethoscope.
- A group of flowers is called crowd.
- Panda is a herbivorous animal.
- Lizard is not a reptile.
- Russia is the biggest country in the world.
- Koshi River is called sorrow of China.
- There are six provinces in Nepal.

Lungs Did You Know?



Adult lungs have a surface area of around 70 square cm.

A Book of General Knowledge-2 64

Rapid Fire

VI

What is called:

- A book with all types of map
Atlas
- A book with information about many things
Encyclopaedia
- A book of names and addresses
Directory
- A book with rules of language use
Grammar
- A book of words with meanings
Dictionary
- A book of a very long poem on a topic
Epic
- A book with stories, articles, activities, etc.
Magazine
- A book of a very long story on a topic
Novel

A Book of General Knowledge-2

69

Rapid Fire

VII

Tick the correct answer.

- Which of the following is a citrus fruit?
 a. apple b. banana
 c. orange d. mango
- Which plant's seeds are used for making chocolates?
 a. coffee b. cocoa
 c. coconut d. sunflower
- Which part of a sugar-beet is eaten by us?
 a. stem b. root
 c. flower d. leaf
- Which of the following is a desert plant?
 a. date palm b. banana
 c. neem d. banyan
- Which one of the following plants eats insects?
 a. cedar b. pine
 c. pitcher plant d. spruce
- Which of the following plants is grown on water surface?
 a. neem b. green algae
 c. orange d. cactus

A Book of General Knowledge-2

70

Rapid Fire

VIII

A. Answer the following questions.

- What kind of device is a computer monitor?
Display
- Which is the biggest planet?
Jupiter
- What is the currency of Argentina called?
Peso
- Who is known as the father of computer?
Charles Babbage
- Which device is used to see distance object?
Telescope

B. Fill in the blanks.

- There are **8** planets in the solar system.
- The currency of Italy is called **lira**.
- Monitor is a **display** device.
- The currency of Britain is called **pound**.
- Jupiter is **121.9** times bigger than earth.

C. Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false.

- The flag of Nepal has sun and moon.
- The capital city of France is Paris.
- The earth has two moon.
- Saturn has no moon.

T

T

F

F

A Book of General Knowledge-2

71

Rapid Fire

IX

Read and change the given words into names of animals.

- Change one letter and I'll be a beautiful wild animal: DEAR
Deer
- Add one letter and I'll be a domestic animal: GOT
Goat
- Add one letter and I'll be the "ship of desert": CAME
Camel
- Add one letter and I'll be a wild animal: EAR
Bear
- Change one letter and I'll be a beautiful pet animal: CAR
Cat
- Change one letter and I'll be a playful baby animal: LAMP
Lamb
- Add one letter and I'll be a domestic bird: HE
Hen
- Change one letter and I'll be a faithful domestic animal: LOG
Dog
- Change one letter and I'll be a domestic animal: SHEET
Sheep
- Add one letter and I'll be a sea animal: SEA
Seal

A Book of General Knowledge-2

72

Rapid Fire

X

A. Choose the correct answer.

- Which organ helps us to respire?
 Lungs Heart Liver
- Which of the following is a computer device?
 Brush Mouse Rat
- What do we call the home of a woodpecker?
 Hollow Burrow Nest
- Which is the herbivore animal?
 Tigershark Polar Bear Reindeer
- Which is a musical instrument?
 Screw Madal Eraser
- Which of the following does not have legs?
 Chair Tiger Matress
- Which of the following is an animal?
 Umbrella Cucumber Sloth
- What do we call a sound of a bird?
 Bark Chirp Chatter

B. Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false.

- Kunti Moktan is a writer.
- The Moon is a planet.
- Lophophorus is the national bird of Nepal.
- Michael Jackson is a singer.
- Swimming is a sport.
- Bimal Gharti Magar is a football player.
- The Sun is the nearest star from the earth.
- Sachin Tendulkar is a volleyball player.

F
F
T
T
T
T
T
F

A Book of General Knowledge-2

73

Test Paper

I

1. Fill in the blanks.

1×5=5

- A mouse lives in a hole.
- The female of tiger is tigress.
- Jellyfish has no brain.
- Spinach is a leafy vegetable.
- The lion is the king of the jungle.

2. Match the items in column A with those in column B. 1×5=5

- | A | B |
|----------|---------------------|
| Kangaroo | bitch |
| Dog | bird |
| Ostrich | first animal friend |
| Horse | pouch |
| Cow | shed |

3. Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false statement.

1×5=5

- Tea plant is a herb. (T)
- Rhinoceros lives in water. (F)
- Jellyfish contains 95% of water. (F)
- Ostrich is a wild animal. (T)
- King Cobra is the most poisonous snake. (T)

74

A Book of General Knowledge-2

4. Circle (O) the odd one out.

1×5=5

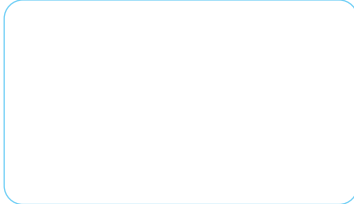
- Potato Onion Ginger Garlic
- Peach Plum Cherry Turnip
- Cabbage Cauliflower Spinach Mustard
- Leopard Horse Lion Fox
- Ostrich Robin Dog Mynah

5. Solve the following puzzle by naming the pictures. 1×5=5



6. Draw a picture of a bird and label it.

1×5=5



A Book of General Knowledge-2

75

7. Answer the following questions.

1×5=5

- Name any one medicinal plant. neem
- Name any two vegetables. brinjal, turnip
- Name any two flight-less birds. ostrich, kiwi
- Name any three parts of a tree. stem, leaf, root
- Name any two fruits. mango, banana

8. Name the female of the given animals.

1×5=5

Animal	Female
Lion	<u>lioness</u>
Bull	<u>cow</u>
Fox	<u>vixen</u>
Tiger	<u>tigress</u>
Horse	<u>mare</u>

9. Name any five vegetables.

1×5=5

spinach cauliflower cabbage
pumpkin brinjal

10. Answer the following questions.

1×5=5

- What is your name?
- How old are you?
- Who is your best friend?
- What does your father do?
- When do you get up?

76

A Book of General Knowledge-2

Test Paper

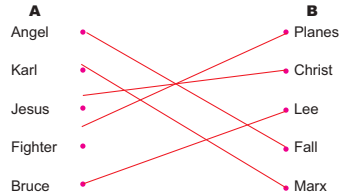
II

1. **Write the name of:** 1×5=5
- a. A game played in a ring. **Boxing**
- b. World's most famous game. **Football**
- c. A lake in Mugu district. **Rara**
- d. A country named sugar-bowl. **Cuba**
- e. Capital city of India. **New Delhi**
2. **Answer in single word.** 1×5=5
- a. Who is the propounder of Buddhism? **Lord Buddha**
- b. Name a festival of Muslims. **Eid**
- c. What is the shape of the earth? **Oblate**
- d. How many colours are there in a rainbow? **7**
- e. Who is known as Babu? **Mahatma Gandhi**
3. **Fill in the blanks.** 1×5=5
- Ayres Lumbini sun Dutch Gorkha moon
- a. Manakamana is situated in .. **Gorkha** .. district.
- b. ... **Ayer's** ... Rock is in Australia.
- c. The people of the Netherlands are called **Dutch**
- d. Gautam Buddha was born in **Lumbini**
- e. The earth goes round the **sun**

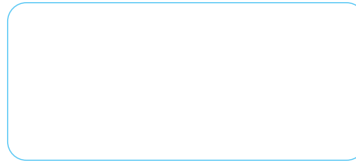
A Book of General Knowledge-2

77

4. **Match the items in column A with those column B.** 1×5=5








5. **Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false statement.** 1×5=5
- a. Lord Krishna's father is Basudev. (**T**)
- b. Rara lake is in Jhapa district. (**F**)
- c. Nepal has 7 states. (**T**)
- d. Ravan killed Hanuman. (**F**)
- e. We find water and air on the earth. (**T**)
6. **Draw a picture of earth and colour it.** 1×5=5



A Book of General Knowledge-2

78

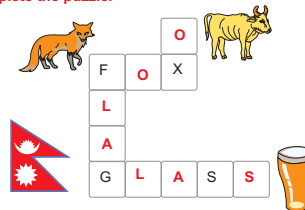
7. **Match the pictures with their names.** 1×5=5
- Saturn 
- Helicopter 
- Planets 
- Earth 
- Batman 

8. **Fill up the missing letters and make sensible words.** 1×5=5
- a. M **A** R **S**
- b. ME **R** C U **R** Y
- c. TU **E** S D **A** Y
- d. CO **C** O N **U** T
- e. A **P** R O N

A Book of General Knowledge-2

79

9. **Complete the puzzle.** 1×5=5



10. **Answer the following questions.** 1×5=5
- a. What is your favorite fruit?
.....
- b. What is your favorite vegetable?
.....
- c. What time do you go to bed?
.....
- d. What does your father do?
.....
- e. Who is your favourite actor?
.....

A Book of General Knowledge-2

80

General Knowledge

Quiz

MANIA

Keybook

3

1. Math

Answer the following questions.

- What is the next prime number after 7?
11
- The perimeter of a circle is also known as what?
The circumference
- $65 - 43 = ?$
22
- True or false? A convex shape curves outwards.
True
- What does the square root of 144 equal?
12
- True or false? Pi can be correctly written as a fraction.
False
- What comes after a million, billion and trillion?
A quadrillion
- 52 divided by 4 equals what?
13
- What is the bigger number, a googol or a billion?
A googol
- True or false? Opposite angles of a parallelogram are equal.
True

Did You Know?

Among all shapes with the same perimeter a circle has the largest area. Among all shapes with the same area circle has the shortest perimeter.

A Book of General Knowledge-3

5

2. Word Scramble

Unscramble the given words.

- DRBI → **BIRD**
- DGO → **DOG**
- OENDYK → **DONKEY**
- GFRIEFA → **GIRAFFE**
- GLOILARTA → **ALLIGATOR**
- TAC → **CAT**
- EHSOR → **HORSE**
- OLIN → **LION**
- MYOEKN → **MONKEY**
- EEB → **BEE**



Umbrellabird Did You Know?

The umbrellabird is a large, tropical species of bird that is found inhabiting the rainforests of Central and South America.

A Book of General Knowledge-3

6

3. Kitchens

Tick the correct answers.

- Which is a kitchen ware?
 Pan Van Yam
- What do we use to cook rice?
 Pan Bucket Rice-cooker
- What is a refrigerator?
 Frying Pan Cooling Machine Heating Ovan
- What is a tomato?
 a fruit a vegetable a cereal
- What is another name for maize?
 corn born horn
- Dairy products are generally made from :
 Milk Juice Cereals

Did You Know? Tomatoes

Tomatoes are very high in the carotenoid Lycopene; eating foods with carotenoids can lower your risk of cancer.



A Book of General Knowledge-3

7

4. Cartoons

Name these cartoon characters.



Nobita



Ninja Hattori



Amara

Key box
Ninja Hattori
Nobita
Shishimaru
Amara
Kyu
Yumiko



Kyu



Sishimaru



Yumiko

Mickey Mouse Did You Know?

Mickey Mouse was created in 1928 by Walt Disney and Ub Iwerks and its voice was given by Walt Disney.

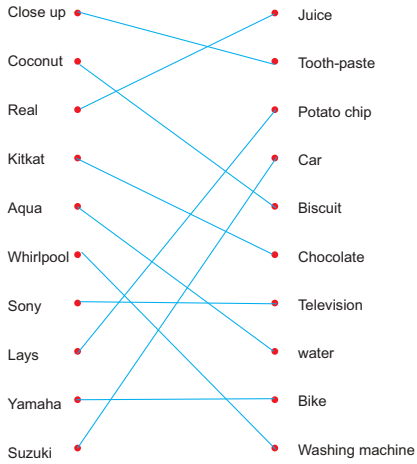


A Book of General Knowledge-3

8

5. Brands and Products

Match the following.



Did You Know? Sprite
Coca Cola launched its 3rd product Sprite in 1961.

A Book of General Knowledge-3 9

Sharks



Shark
Sharks lay the biggest eggs in the world.



Housefly
An average housefly lives for only 2 to 3 weeks.



Rat
Rats breed so quickly that in just 18 months, 2 rats could have created over 1 million relatives.

Did You Know? Polar Bear
Polar bears are very strong swimmers. Their large front paws, which they use to paddle, are slightly webbed.

A Book of General Knowledge-3 10

1. Water Animals

Write the name of given water animals.



Octopus



Seahorse



Sea Urchin



Seal



Squid



Clam

- Key box**
OCTOPUS
CLAM
SEA URCHIN
SQUID
SEAHORSE
SEAL

Did You Know? Alligator
Alligators are amongst the most attentive parents in the reptile world, remaining with their young for as long as three years.

A Book of General Knowledge-3 11

2. Sounds of Animals

Write the sound produced by the given animals.



Grunts



Chatters



Trumpets



Hoots



Chirps



Roars



Hisses

- Key box**
GRUNTS
HOOTS
CHATTERS
HISSES
MOOS
ROARS
CHIRPS
TRUMPETS



Moos

Camel Did You Know?
Baby camels are born without humps. They are however able to run within hours of birth. They call to their mothers with a lamb-like "baa" sound.

A Book of General Knowledge-3 12

3. Amazing animals



Answer the following questions

- The largest animal of the world is:
Blue Whale
- An animal with one or two horns on its nose is:
Rhinoceros
- The largest land animal in the world is:
African elephant
- An animal that carries its baby in the pouch is:
Kangaroo
- A very intelligent animal next to man is:
Chimpanzee
- A bird that can swim very well in snow but cannot fly is:
Penguin
- The bird that lays eggs in the nest of crow is:
Cuckoo
- The largest bird in the world is:
Ostrich

Did You Know? *Dolphin*

Dolphins are extraordinarily intelligent animals that also display culture, something which was long-believed to be unique to humans.



A Book of General Knowledge-3

13

4. Collective Names



Write the collective name of given animals

- A group of Apes is called **Troops**
- A group of Bats is called **Sloth**
- A group of Cows is called **Kine**
- A group of Dolphins is called **Pod**
- A group of Lions is called **pride**
- A group of Tigers is called **Streak**
- A group of Impalas is called **Herd**
- A group of Giraffes is called **Tower**
- A group of Pigs is called **drift**
- A group of Hippopotamuses is called **Bloat**

Key box

KINE
TROOPS
SLOTH
POD
PRIDE
HERD
STREAK
TOWER
DRIFT
BLOAT

Did You Know? *Duck*

Ducks' feathers have evolved to be highly waterproof. Even when they dive underwater, their underlayer of downy feathers will remain dry.



A Book of General Knowledge-3

14

5. Animal Product



What we call the meat of given animals?

MUTTON

CHICKEN

BUFF

VENISON

BEEF

Did You Know? *Elephant*

The elephant brain is the largest of all land mammals, with a mass of over 5 kg. It is similar in structure to the human brain.



A Book of General Knowledge-3

15

6. Classification of Animals



Write 'H' for Herbivorous 'O' for Omnivorous 'C' for Carnivorous and 'I' for Insectivorous in the given box.

O O O O

H C H O

H H C C

I C I I

Did You Know? *Giraffe*

The giraffe is the tallest mammal in the world, with even new-born babies being taller than most humans.



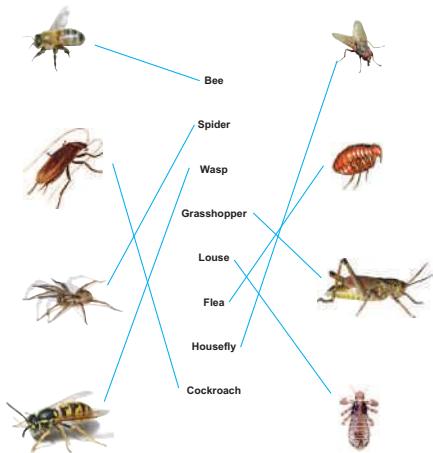
A Book of General Knowledge-3

16

7. Insects



Match the name with picture.



Did You Know? Insects

Most insects hatch from eggs. Insects have two antennae. Insects have three pairs of legs. Insects are cold blooded.



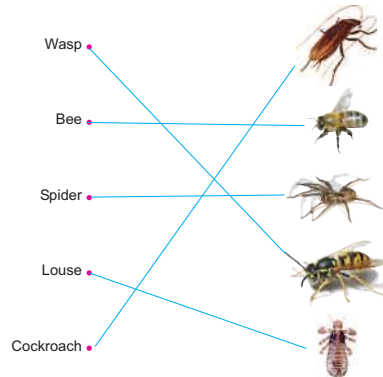
A Book of General Knowledge-3 17

Revision-1

1. Write the collective name of given animals.

- a. A group of Bats is called **Sloth**
 b. A group of Cows is called **Kine**
 c. A group of Lions is called **pride**
 d. A group of Impalas is called **Herd**
 e. A group of Giraffes is called **Tower**

2. Match the items in column A with items in column B.



18 A Book of General Knowledge-3

3. Write 'T' for true or 'F' for false statement.

- a. Peacock is an animal that carries its baby in the pouch. (F)
 b. Butterfly and bee are small birds. (F)
 c. African elephant is the largest land animal in the world. (T)
 d. Dog is a very intelligent animal next to man. (F)
 e. Ostrich is the largest bird in the world. (T)

4. Write the sound produced by the given animals.



Hoots



Moos



Hisses

5. Name the given figures.



Calm



Octopus



Sea Urchin



Seal



Sea horse

A Book of General Knowledge-3 19

UNIT - 3 PLANT WORLD



Amazon rainforest

The Amazon rainforest produces half the world's oxygen supply!



Bamboo



Carnivorous Plants

Some pitcher plants are so large, they can catch and consume rats or frogs.

Bamboos belong to the taxonomic family Gramineae (grasses), sub-family Bambusoideae (bamboo). Just imagine, 40 metre-tall grass!



Willow Tree

Did You Know?

Cricket bats are made of a tree called Willow and baseball bats are made out of wood Hickory tree!

20 A Book of General Knowledge-3

1. Trees

Name the given plants.



Pine



Banana



Neem



Peepal tree



Coconut



palm tree

Key box
 BANANA
 PALM TREE
 COCONUT TREE
 PINE TREE
 NEEM TREE
 PEEPAL TREE

Did You Know? Sunflower

A sunflower looks like one large flower, but each head is composed of hundreds of tiny flowers called florets, which ripen to become the seeds!



A Book of General Knowledge-3

21

2. Test yourself

Answer the following questions.

- What is the scientific study of plant life known as?
Botany
- The process of plants using energy from sunlight to turn carbon dioxide into food is known as what?
Photosynthesis
- Amber is made from fossilized tree _____.
Resin
- True or false? Humans were on Earth before plants.
False
- What grain has the highest level of worldwide production? (Hint: Rice is second)
Maize (corn)
- A trailing or climbing plant is also known as a _____.
Vine
- True or false? Pitcher plants are carnivorous.
True
- The Japanese word "sakura" means the blossoming of what kind of tree?
Cherry tree

Carrot Did You Know?

Carrots were originally purple in color.



22

A Book of General Knowledge-3

3. Classification

Put the following plants in the correct column

red rose	sunflower	Neem	cactus
aloe vera	bamboo	banana tree	clover
pumpkin	daisy	lily	mushroom
oak tree	orange	orchid	palm
Rubber	fern	rice plant	maize

Herbs	Shrubs	Trees
pumpkin	red rose	oak tree
sunflower	aloe vera	Rubber
daisy	cactus	bamboo
fern	clover	orange
lily		Neem
orchid		palm
rice plant		
mushroom		
maize		

Did You Know? Peanut

The first diesel engine ran on peanut oil.



A Book of General Knowledge-3

23

UNIT - 4 GAMES and SPORTS



Fishing

Fishing is the biggest participant sports in the world.



Olympic race

The very first Olympic race, held in 776 BC, was won by Corubus, a cheif.



Hunting

More than 100 million people hold hunting licences.

Football Field Did You Know?

The dimensions of a regulation football field are: 360 feet long and 160 feet wide.



24

A Book of General Knowledge-3

1. Sports 🤔

Look at the picture and write the names of the sports.



Baseball



Javelin throw



Long jump



Shooting



Golf



Judo

Key box
 JAVELIN THROW
 BASEBALL
 LONG JUMP
 SHOOTING
 JUDO
 GOLF

Did You Know? Larry Doby

The first black player in the American League was Larry Doby with the Cleveland Indians in 1947.



A Book of General Knowledge-3 25

2. National Games 🤔

Match the national games of given countries.

Country	Game
USA	Baseball
Spain	Bulls Fighting
Canada	Ice Hockey
Srilanka	Volleyball
China	Table Tennis
France	Football
Japan	Judo
Australia	Cricket
Malaysia	Badminton
Bhutan	Archery
Turkey	Wrestling and Jereed

Alan Shepard Did You Know?



On February 6, 1971 the first golf ball was hit on the moon by Alan Shepard.

26 A Book of General Knowledge-3

3. Some facts 🤔

- Golf is the only sport played on the moon - on 6 February 1971 Alan Shepard hit a golf ball.
- About 42,000 tennis balls are used in the plus-minus 650 matches in the Wimbledon Championship.
- The first puck ever used in a hockey game was a frozen piece of cow crap.
- The New York Yankees have won 26 World Series titles, which is more than any other team.
- Fishing is the biggest participant sport in the world.
- It takes 3,000 cows to supply the NFL with enough leather for a year's supply of footballs.
- Before 1859, umpires sat in a padded rocking chair behind the catcher.
- More than 1,800 medals are awarded at the Olympics.
- Soccer is the most attended or watched sport in the world.
- Average lifespan of a major league baseball: 5 pitches.
- Boxing became a legal sport in 1901.
- South Korea is the birthplace of taekwondo, an olympic sport since 2000.
- Golf balls can reach the speed of 170 miles an hour.
- Approximately one out of four injuries by athletes involve the wrist and hand.
- The national sport of Japan is sumo wrestling.

Did You Know? Balls

Basketball and rugby balls are made from synthetic material. Earlier, pigs' bladders were used as rugby balls.



A Book of General Knowledge-3 27

4. I.Q. I 🤔

Answer the given questions.

- Which is the longest race in the Olympic programme?
Marathan
- When was volleyball introduced into the Olympic Games?
1964 AD
- When and where were the modern Olympic Games held first?
1896, Athens
- Who has won maximum number of gold in swimming?
Michael Phelps, the USA
- Where was the venue of 2008 Olympic Games?
Beijing, China
- After how many years is the Olympic Games organized?
4 years
- Where was the venue of 2012 Olympic Games?
London, Britain
- Where was the venue of 2016 Olympic Games?
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Olympic Games Did You Know?

The first modern Olympic Games were held in Athens, Greece in 1896. There were 311 male but no female competitors.



28 A Book of General Knowledge-3

5. I.Q. II

Tick (✓) the correct answer.

What is the distance of running in a marathon race?

- 26 miles 105 yards
- 26 miles 385 yards
- 26 miles 405 yards
- 26 miles

Who was the first Bangladeshi cricketer to score double century in test cricket?

- Mohammad Ashraful
- Mashrafe Mortaza
- Nasir Hossain
- Mushfiqur Rahim

The term 'Grand Slam' is associated with:

- Football
- Swimming
- Lawn Tennis
- Chess

With which game is Subroto Cup associated?

- Horse-Riding
- Rowing
- Polo
- Football

2018 FIFA World Cup will be held in

- France
- Russia
- Qatar
- Netherlands

Did You Know? Radio broadcast

In 1898, one of the first programme to be broadcast on radio was a yacht race that took place in British waters.



Location : Nepal is a landlocked country situated in South Asia, between China in North and India in South.

Area : 147,181 sq km.

Land : Arable: 17%

Irrigated : 8,500 sq sm.

Climate : Cool summers and severe winters in north to sub-tropical summers and mild winters in south.



Babu Chiri Sherpa Did You Know?

Babu Chiri Sherpa was the first man who stayed at the top of Mount Everest for twenty one and half hours.

1. History

Fill in the gaps

- a. The last Malla king of Kathmandu is ... **Jaya Prakash Malla**
- b. Prithivi Narayan Shah was the king of **Gorkha** before unification of Modern Nepal.
- c. Ranas ruled for **104** years in Nepal.
- d. The last Shah King is **Gyanendra Shah**
- e. The first elected Prime Minister of Nepal is **B.P. Koirala**
- f. Democracy was established first time in Nepal on **7th falgun, 2007**

Key box

GORKHA
184
GYANENDRA SHAH
JAYA PRAKASH MALLA
B.P. KOIRALA
7TH FALGUN, 2007

Did You Know? Royal Bengal Tiger

Nepal has one of the largest concentrations of Royal Bengal Tiger in the world.



2. Famous PEOPLE

Match the picture with name.



ANURADHA KOIRALA



PRITHIVI NARAYAN SHAH



BALBHADRA KUNWAR

TENZING NORGAY



NATI KAJI



ARUN THAPA



Shivapuri National Park Did You Know?

Shivapuri National Park in Kathmandu is the only World's National Park close to the capital and international airport.



3. Who Built Them?



Dharahara was built by	Bhimsen Thapa
The palace of 55 windows was built by king	Bhupatindra Malla
Bir hospital was built by	Bir Shamsar
Singha Durbar was built by	Chandra Shamsar
Ghantaghar was built by	Bir Shamsar
Tri-Chandra College was established by	Chandra Shamsar
Rani Pokhari was built by	Pratap Malla
Kailashkut Bhawan was built by	Anshuverma
The Kumari Ghar was built by king	Jaya Prakash Malla
The temple of Pashupatinath was built by	Prachanda Dev

Key box

Chandra Shamsar	Bir Shamsar	Bir Shamsar
Bhupatindra Malla	Prachanda Dev	Bhimsen Thapa
Jaya Prakash Malla	Pratap Malla	Anshuverma
	Chandra Shamsar	

4. Parks and Reserves



Khaptad National Park

Khaptad, Nepal's newest park area, is in the middle hills of the Far-West of the country. The 225 sq kms. area of the park is situated where the districts of Bajhang, Bajura, Doti and Achham meet. Khaptad is a plateau of grassland and forest that cover an elevation of about 3,000 meters.

Chitwan National Park

Nepal's first and most famous national park is situated in the Chitwan Doon or the lowlands of the Inner Terai. Covering an area of 932 sq km, the park includes hilly areas of the Siwalik Range covered by deciduous sal forest. One fifth of the park is made up of the floodplains of the Narayani, Rapti, and the Reu Rivers and is covered by dense tall elephant grass interspersed with riverine forests of silk cotton (kapok), acacia and sisam trees.

Bardiya National Park

The Royal Bardiya National Park is situated on the eastern banks of the Karnali river, about 400 kms. west of Kathmandu. The park is 968 sq kms. in area and extends from the Churia hills southward to the gentle slopes of the "Bhabhar" in the north.

Rara National Park

Situated about 370 km. north-west of Kathmandu, Rara is Nepal's smallest and most scenic national park that covers 106 square km. Much of the park is at an altitude of about 3,000 meters forested by conifers. The park was established in 1976 and protects some of the most beautiful alpine and sub-alpine ecosystems of the Himalaya. The centerpiece is the pristine Lake Rara, also known as Mahendra Tal, the biggest lake in Nepal.

Sagarmatha National Park

Unique among natural heritage sites world-wide is the Sagarmatha National Park, which includes Mt. Everest (8,848 m) and other high peaks such as Lhotse Shar, Cho Oyu, Ama Dablam, Pumori, Kangtega, Gyachung Kang, Thamsarke and Kwangde. Located north-east of Kathmandu, Sagarmatha National Park is 1,148 sq km. in area and consists of the upper catchment areas of the Dudh Koshi, Bhoté Koshi and the Imja Khola rivers.

Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve

Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve lies on the flood plains of the Saptá-Koshi in Saptari and Sunsari districts of eastern Nepal. The Reserve covers 175 sq. kms and was established in 1976.

Makalu-Barun National Park And Conservation Area

The park and conservation area is situated in the Sankhuwasabha and Solukhumbu districts, bordered by the Arun River on the east, Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest) National Park on the west, the Nepal-Tibet border on the north and Saune Danda (ridge) to the south. The Park covers 2,330 sq. kms.

Shey Phoksundo National Park

Shey Phoksundo is Nepal's largest national park and covers 3,555 sq. km. Sitting astride the Dolpa and Mugu districts of western Nepal, the park was established to protect the Trans-Himalayan ecosystem found only in few areas of the country. The unique park includes the Kanjiroba Himal, with many peaks of over 6,000 meters, as well as the famous Shey Monastery, the Phoksundo Lake and the Langu Gorge.

Langtang National Park

Langtang is one of the most unspoiled national parks of Nepal. Situated north of Kathmandu, it is the most easily accessible highland sanctuary from the capital. Langtang covers 1,710 sq. km. forming the upper catchment areas of two of Nepal's largest river systems - the Trishuli and Koshi. There is great latitudinal variation, starting at 1,500 m. and ascending to the top of Mt. Langtang Lirung at 7,234 m.

Royal Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve

This wildlife reserve is situated in the extreme south-west of Nepal. The name of the park is derived from the largest of these grasslands which is known as Sukla Phanta. The park area is 155 sq kms. and would be 305 sq kms. after the completion of its extension. Sukla Phanta's grassland is one of the last remaining habitats for such threatened animals as the hispid hare and the pygmy hog. Besides these, Sukla Phanta is the stronghold for another endangered animal, the barasingha, or swamp deer.

Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve

Besides national parks and wildlife reserves the Government of Nepal has also set aside a hunting reserve at Dhorpatan where controlled hunting of some species is allowed. Covering an area of 1,325 sq. km., the reserve is situated on the southern flanks of Mt. Dhaulagiri I (8,167 m.) in the districts of Rukum, Baglung and Myagdi in western Nepal.

Parsa Wildlife Reserve

Parsa Wildlife Reserve occupies parts of Chitwan, Makawanpur, Parsa and Bara districts in central Nepal. The reserve headquarters is situated at Adabar on the Hetauda-Birgunj highway and the Reserve covers 499 sq. kms. and was established in 1984.

5. Rivers



Rivers of Nepal

Arun River	Karnali River	Mainabati River
Tamor River	Kulekhani River	Bagari River
Likhu River	Lothar River	Keshlya River
Sunkoshi River	Narayani River	Lohandra River
Tamakoshi River	Mahakali River	Jamuni River
Dudhkoshi River	Mahananda River	Hardinath River
Indrabati River	Sharada River	Shalinadi (River)
Trisuli River	Seti River	Tukucha River
Budigandaki River	Mechi River	Bagmati River
Kaligandaki River	Purbi Rapti River	Kankai Mai River
Marsyangdi River	Paschim Rapti River	Bakraha River
Madi River	Kamala River	Ratuwa River
Daraudi River	Bandganga River	Manusmara River
Sano Veri River	Tinau River	Balan River
Thulo Veri River	Babai River	Bishnumati River

The Koshi River **Did You Know?**

The Koshi river system consists of Tamor, Arun, Dudhkoshi, Likhu, Tamakoshi, Sunkoshi and Indravati rivers.

The Arun and Sunkoshi originate in Tibet. The confluence of these rivers is at Tribeni (near Dharan) in Sagarmatha Zone.

6. Sagarmatha



Summit Record Holders

Longest Stay on top

: Babu Chiri Sherpa, who stayed at the summit for twenty one and a half hours.

First Climbers

: Tenzing Norgay from Nepal and Sir Edmund Percival Hillary from New Zealand, on 5/29/1953 via the South-East Ridge Route

One of the Best Climbers

: Nepali, Apa Sherpa, climbed Everest 11 times.

Fastest Ascended

: Babu Chhiri Sherpa on June 21, 2000, ascended from south side

Youngest Climber

: Nepali, Temba Tsheri, Age 15 on May 22, 2001

First Woman Climber

: In 1975 - The first woman to summit Everest was Junko Tabei, a Japanese, who reached the summit via the South-East Ridge route.

Oldest Person to Climb

: A Nepali, age 76, Min Bahadur Sherchan

Oldest Woman to Climb

: Anna Czerwinska May 22, 2000, Age of 50

Largest Group to Reach the Summit

: 50 people on May 2002

Number of Mount Everest Climbers So Far

: About 1,500 men and women from 64 nations

A Book of General Knowledge-3 37

7. Superlative



Match the following.

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------|
| The biggest district | Province 2 |
| The biggest city | Kathmandu |
| The smallest Province | T.U. |
| The biggest building | Bhaktapur |
| The smallest district | Mt. Everest |
| The largest university | Singha Durbar |
| The longest river | Nyatapola |
| The highest peak | Province 6 |
| The longest highway | Dolpa |
| The biggest Province | Karnali River |
| The tallest temple | Mahendra Highway |



Karnali Zone Did You Know?

Karnali Zone is the largest zone of Nepal. It is also the most undeveloped zone among 14 zones of Nepal.

38 A Book of General Knowledge-3

8. Festivals



Tick (✓) the correct answer.



- Chhat Parba
 Losar Parba
 Bhoto Jatra



- Gai Jatra
 Tihar
 Chhat Parba



- Indra Jatra
 Kumari Jatra
 Chhat Parba



- Bhoto Jatra
 Tihar
 Losar Parba
 Bada Dashain



- Bhoto Jatra
 Tihar
 Bada Dashain



- Tihar
 Ghode Jatra
 Kumari Jatra

Did You Know?

Pharping Hydro Power

Nepal's first hydro power plant was built in Pharping, built with aid from UK (British).

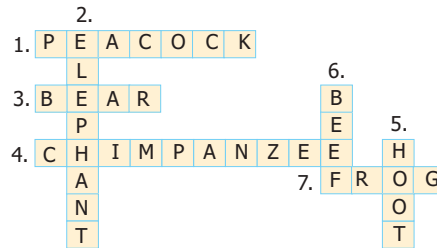


A Book of General Knowledge-3 39

9. Puzzle



Solve the given crossword puzzle.



- A dancing bird
- The largest land animal
- An omnivorous animal
- The intelligent animal next to man
- Sound of owl
- Meat of cow
- An insectivorous animal

40 A Book of General Knowledge-3

10. Time for Test

Answer the following questions

- What is our national colour?
Crimson
- Who is known as the father of the nation?
King Tribhuvan
- Which is the longest bridge of Nepal?
Kankai, Jhapa
- Who is the first martyr of Nepal?
Lakhan Thapa
- Where is the capital of Nepal?
Kathmandu
- What is the total area of Nepal?
1,47,181 sq.km
- Which country lies to the north of Nepal?
China
- Who is known as AdiKavi of Nepal?
Bhanu Bhakta Acharya
- Who is known as the greatest poet of Nepali literature?
Laxmi Pd. Devkota
- How many districts of Nepal border with India?
24
- Which highway is the longest highway of Nepal?
Mahendra Highway



A Book of General Knowledge-3 41

Revision-2

1. Fill in the blanks.

- The first elected Prime-Minister of Nepal is **RP. Koirala**.
- Rana ruled for **104** years in Nepal.
- Aama** is the first Nepali feature film.
- King Birendra** was a kind king of Nepal.
- Dolpa** is the biggest district of Nepal.

2. Match the items in column A with items in column B.

- | A | B |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Aruna Lama | a great sculptor |
| Laxmi Prasad Devkota | the first lady pilot |
| Rakshya Rana | last king of Nepal |
| Araniko | the great poet |
| Gyanendra Shah | a great singer |

3. Write 'T' for true or 'F' for false statement.

- Mahendra Highway is the longest highway of Nepal. (**T**)
- Bhaktapur is the biggest district. (**F**)
- Bhimsen Thapa built Rani Pokhari. (**F**)
- Ganesh Man Singh is a king. (**F**)
- Prithvi Narayan Shah was born in Gorkha. (**T**)

A Book of General Knowledge-3 42

4. Answer the following questions.

- Who is Pasang Lhamu Sherpa? **Mountaineer**
- Who built Bir Hospital? **Bir Shamsher**
- Who is 'Adi Kabi' (First Poet) of Nepal? **Bhanu Bhakta**
- Who is the first president of Nepal? **Dr. Ram Baran Yadav**
- Who is father of Bhrikuti? **King Anshuvarma**

5. Name the given figures.



Rani pokhari



Bir Hospital



Singha Durbar



Araniko



Tribhuvan University

A Book of General Knowledge-3 43

UNIT - 6 WORLD



Pacific Ocean

Pacific Ocean is the largest ocean of the world.



Mount Everest

Everest grows by about a quarter of an inch (0.25") every year.



Tilicho lake

Tilicho lake is one of the highest lakes in the world. It is 4,919 m high in the Annapurna range of the Himalayas in Manang district of Nepal.



Red sea Did You Know?

Red sea is named so due to the red algae found there.

A Book of General Knowledge-3 44

1. Geography 🤔

Answer the questions below.

- How many continents are there in the world? **7**
- Which is the largest continent? **Asia**
- In what continent does Nepal lie? **Asia**
- Which is the smallest continent? **Australia**
- How many oceans are there on the earth? **5**
- Which is the biggest Ocean? **Pacific Ocean**
- Which is the coldest continent? **Antarctica**

Did You Know?

Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc.

Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc. was founded several months before the fall of the Ottoman Empire.

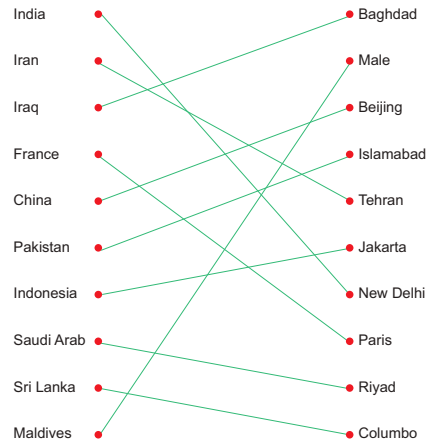


A Book of General Knowledge-3

45

2. Countries and Capitals 🤔

Match the countries with their capitals



Canada

Did You Know?

Canada is the second largest country in the world. It lies in the North American continent.

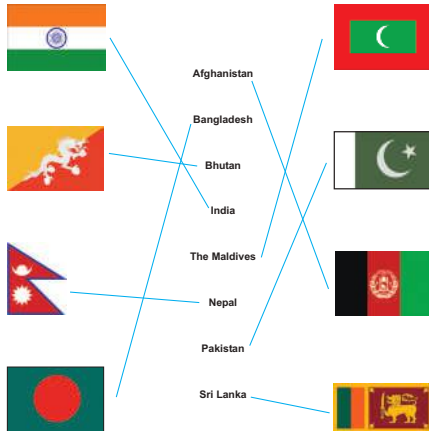


A Book of General Knowledge-3

46

3. Flags 🤔

Identify the flags and name their respective country.



Did You Know? Flag

Flag is a symbol of honour. Every country in the world has a flag. The shape of most countries is rectangular or square. But Nepal has a triangular flag.



A Book of General Knowledge-3

47

4. Nicknames 🤔

Name the following.

- Land of the Himalayas **Nepal**
- Land of the Rising sun **Japan**
- Land of white elephant **Thailand**
- Land of Kangaroo **Australia**
- Holy land **Palestine**
- The Sugar Bowl of the world **Cuba**
- Playground of Europe **Switzerland**
- Land of midnight sun **Norway**
- Gift of Nile **Egypt**
- Land of thousand lakes **Finland**

Key box

FINLAND	EGYPT	CUBA	SWITZERLAND
NORWAY	PALESTINE	NEPAL	JAPAN
THAILAND	AUSTRALIA		

48

A Book of General Knowledge-3

5. Who Introduced First

Choose the correct answer from the box

- a. Newspapers China
- b. Number system Arab
- c. Paper money China
- d. Use of Umbrella China
- e. Sticking stamp on a letter United Kingdom
- f. Use of Guitar Spain
- g. Ice-cream China
- h. Chess India
- i. Football THE United Kingdom
- j. Handkerchief Italy
- k. Playing Card China
- l. Cartoon picture The Netherlands

Key box

ARAB	CHINA	THE UNITED KINGDOM	INDIA
CHINA	AUSTRIA	THE UNITED KINGDOM	CHINA
CHINA	SPAIN	THE NETHERLANDS	CHINA
ITALY			



School of fish

Schools of fish are groups of individual fish that swim together. In WoW, these are cylindrical regions in the water with individual fish swimming in circles.



Largest zoo

Berlin zoological garden



Rocket

The first rocket which could fly high enough to get into space was the V2 missile which was first launched by Germany in 1942.



Apollo 11 Did You Know?

Apollo 11 was the spaceflight that landed the first humans on the Moon, Americans Neil Armstrong and Buzz Aldrin, on July 20, 1969, at 20:18 UTC.

1. Library

Short information about worlds largest library.
Name Location

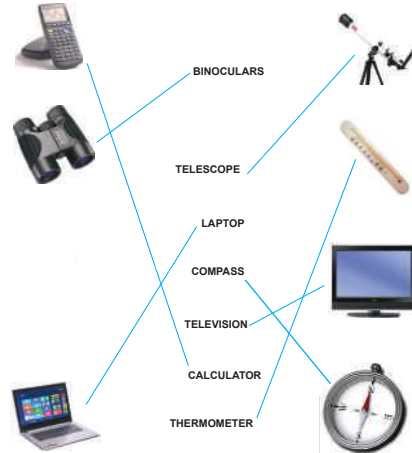
Library of Congress	United States, Washington, D.C
British Library	United Kingdom, London
New York Public Library	United States, New York City
Russian State Library	Russia, Moscow
Bibliothèque nationale de France	France, Paris
National Library of Russia	Russia, Saint Petersburg
National Diet Library	Japan, Tokyo, Kyoto
National Library of China	China, Beijing
Royal Danish Library	Denmark, Copenhagen

Did You Know?

The world's largest zoo, in terms of numbers of different species in captivity, is the Zoologischer Garten Berlin (Berlin zoological garden), itself the first zoo in Germany, opening on 1 August 1844. The 35-ha (86-acre) site currently houses 14,000 animals from 1,500 different species, ranging from panda bears to penguins, and receives on average 2.6 million visitors each year.

2. Scientific Instruments

Name the scientific instruments given below.



Compass Did You Know?

The compass was invented in China, during the Han Dynasty between the 2nd century BC and 1st century AD.

3. Computer



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Keyboard | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Keyboard | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mouse | <input type="checkbox"/> Monitor | <input type="checkbox"/> Monitor | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motherboard | <input type="checkbox"/> Hard disk | <input type="checkbox"/> Hard disk | |
| | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CD drive | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CD drive | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CD drive | <input type="checkbox"/> Floppy disk | <input type="checkbox"/> Floppy disk | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Printer | <input type="checkbox"/> Mouse | <input type="checkbox"/> Mouse | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Floppy disk | <input type="checkbox"/> Motherboard | <input type="checkbox"/> Motherboard | |
| | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monitor | <input type="checkbox"/> Monitor | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Monitor | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hard disk | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> CD drive | <input type="checkbox"/> CD drive | |

Did You Know? Computer

Konrad Zuse is the inventor of the first computer in the world. He did it in 1936 and named the computer as Z1. In 1939, he created Z2 as the first electro-mechanical computer in the world.



A Book of General Knowledge-3

53

4. Books



What are the given books called?

- A book with all types of map
Atlas
- A book with information about many things
Encyclopaedia
- A book with names and addresses
Directory
- A book with rules of language use
Grammar
- A book that lists words with meanings
Dictionary
- A book having a very long poem in poetic form
Epic
- A book with stories, articles, activities, etc
Magazine
- A book having a very long story on a topic
Novel

Key box

GRAMMAR
ATLAS
MAGAZINE
ENCYCLOPAEDIA
DIRECTORY
EPIC
DICTIONARY
NOVEL

Largest Library Did You Know?



The United States Library of Congress in Washington D.C. ranks as the largest library in the world. How large is it? The nation's library holds over 116 million items which require more than 500 miles of shelving.

A Book of General Knowledge-3

54

5. I.Q.



A. Rearrange these jumbled words.

ELPHEATN	ELEPHANT
RHDOODRNDEN	RHODODENDRON
GUINPEN	PENGUIN
KEYMON	MONKEY
PGEION	PIGEON
MANDUTHKA	KATHMANDU
LAPEN	NEPAL

B. Answer these questions

- If the day before yesterday was Sunday, what is the day after tomorrow?
Thursday
- Which is bigger, basketball or baseball?
Basketball
- How many odd numbers are there between zero to thirty?
16
- How many inches are there in two and a half feet?
30 inches
- Mechi is a river, what is Kathmandu?
District

A Book of General Knowledge-3

55

UNIT - 8 MATH GAMES

- A There are 10 balls in a bag. 2 of them are red, 3 of them are blue and the rest of them are green. How many red and green balls are there altogether?

5

- B You and your friends have 6 stickers each.

How many stickers do you have altogether?

$$6 \times 2 = 12$$

We have**12**..... stickers altogether.



Hint: How many children are there altogether?

Mathematics Did You Know?

The word 'mathematics' comes from the Greek mathema, which means learning, study, science.

A Book of General Knowledge-3

56

C Ten children are standing in a queue.

3 children are standing behind Nita.

Nita is the7th..... child in the queue.



Hint: Drawing a picture would help you.

D Ramesh eats 2 apples and 3 strawberries every day.

How many fruits would he eat in 7 days?

$$5 \times 7 = 35$$



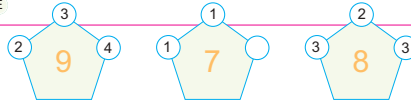
Ramesh would eat35..... fruits in 7 days.

Did You Know? Zero

The name 'zero' derives from the Arabic word sifr which also gave us the English word 'cipher' meaning 'a secret way of writing'.

A Book of General Knowledge-3 57

E



The missing number is5.....

F $3 + 4 = \dots\dots\dots 10 \dots\dots - 3$

$2 + \dots\dots\dots 0 \dots\dots = 9 - 7$

G Suren shares 24 toy cars with Ramu and Shyamu.

How many toy cars does each boy get?

Each boy gets8..... toy cars.



Plus (+) and Minus (-) Did You Know?

Plus (+) and Minus (-) sign symbols were used as early as 1489 A.D.

58 A Book of General Knowledge-3

H Golu is standing in a queue.

He is 3rd from the left and also 3rd from the right.

How many people are there in the queue?

Hint: Drawing a picture would help you.

There are7..... people in the queue.

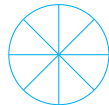


I Himani baked 4 cakes.

She cuts each cake into 8 slices.

How many slices of cakes did she get?

$$4 \times 8 = 32$$



Himani got32..... slices of cakes.



Did You Know? 0 to 1000

From 0 to 1,000, the letter 'A' only appears in 1,000 ('one thousand').

A Book of General Knowledge-3 59

Speed of Mind

Answer the questions.

- Which bird is regarded as a symbol of love?
Dove
- Which snake makes its own nest?
King Cobra
- What is the second largest bird of prey?
King Cobra
- What is the name of the bird that cannot fly but it can swim?
Penguin
- What is the national flower of Nepal?
Rhododendron

Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false.

- Stone-fish is a type of frog. (**F**)
- Horse lives in a stable. (**T**)
- Hummingbird is the largest bird. (**F**)
- Cow lives in a den. (**F**)

Fill in the blanks.

- Cashewnut is a**dry**..... fruit.
- Snake makes a**hiss**..... sound.
-**Killer whale**..... is a sea mammal that has got fins as feet.
-**Blue whale**..... is the largest animal on the earth.

60 A Book of General Knowledge-3

Speed of Mind

Choose the correct answers.

- From which plant is quinine prepared?
 Cinchona Poppy Crocus
- The sap of which tree is called Latex?
 Flax Mango Rubber
- What is the name of the tree whose wood does not float on water?
 Neem Boxtree Sal
- What is produced from the fibres of flax plant?
 Silk Wool Linen
- What are the plants that grow in deserts?
 Xerophytes Parasites Autotropes
- Which is the slowest growing tree?
 Bamboo Pine Sitka Spruce
- Which is the biggest cactus?
 Opuntia Saguaro Prickly pear
- What is the most expensive spice in the world?
 Saffron Raisins Cashew
- What is the fastest growing plant?
 Pine Bamboo Neem
- Which one is a flower?
 Puppy Poppy Maple

A Book of General Knowledge-3

61

Speed of Mind

Name

Game Related

Ronaldo	Football
David Beckham	Football
The Great Khali	Wrestling
Kaka	Football
Roony	Football
Shoaib Akhtar	Cricket
Michael Ballack	Football
Sania Mirja	Football
Nawayug Shrestha	Football
Serena Williams	Lawn Tennis
Maradona	Football
Gaurika Sing	Taekwando
Zinedine Zidane	Football

A Book of General Knowledge-3

62

Speed of Mind

Answer these questions

- Who built Rani Pokhari?
Pratap Malla
- What was the real name of Araniko?
Balbahu
- What is the total area of Kathmandu district?
395 km²
- In which province does Mt. Api lie?
Province 6
- In which district is the temple of Dantakali situated?
Dhankuta District
- In which district is Swayambhu Temple located?
Kathmandu District

Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false.

- Dharahara is the tallest landmark. (T)
- Pratap Malla established Bir Hospital. (F)
- Mustang is the place with smallest amount of rainfall. (T)
- Narayan Gopal is a pop singer. (F)

Fill in the blanks.

- Pasang Lhamu Sherpa** is the first Nepali woman to climb Mt. Everest.
- Dhulikhel** is the headquarter of Kavre district.
- King Tribhuvan is known as the **father** of the Nation.
- Chandragadi** is the headquarters of Jhapa district.

A Book of General Knowledge-3

63

Speed of Mind

Choose the correct answers.

- What is Bhaktapur famous for?
 Curd Cheese Pizza
- What is Pharping famous for?
 Rice Mango Pear
- What is Chitlang famous for?
 Carrot Radish Banana
- Which district is famous for leather?
 Jhapa Sunsari Dailekh
- What is Birgunj famous for?
 Pot Pan Bucket
- Which place is famous for Khukuri?
 Bhojpur Ilam Pokhara
- What is Chainpur famous for?
 Nanglo Doko Karuwa
- What is Biratnagar famous for?
 Bamboo Cotton Jute
- What is Chitwan famous for?
 Rice Mustard Maize
- What is Palpa famous for?
 Dhaka Cotton wool

A Book of General Knowledge-3

64

Speed of Mind

VI

Answer the questions.

- Which is the biggest city in the world.
Tokyo
- Which is the capital city of Bangladesh?
Dhaka
- Which is the largest ocean in the world?
Pacific
- What are the people of Japan called?
Japanese
- How many stars are there in the national flag of USA?
50

Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false.

- The capital of India is Colombo. (F)
- The capital of Iraq is Baghdad. (T)
- People of Pakistan are called Indian. (F)
- There is a picture of dragon in the national flag of Bhutan. (T)

Fill in the blanks.

- Sahara is the biggest desert.
- Amazon is the second largest river of the world.
- Thimpu is the capital city of Bhutan.
- China lies to northern part of Nepal.
- Columbus discovered America.

A Book of General Knowledge-3

65

Speed of Mind

VII

Match the following countries with their capital cities.

- | | |
|----------------|---------------|
| Afghanistan | Paris |
| America | Kabul |
| Australia | Islamabad |
| Pakistan | Athens |
| France | Canberra |
| Greece | Tehran |
| Iran | Baghdad |
| Iraq | Colombo |
| Germany | Thimpu |
| Qatar | Berlin |
| Malaysia | London |
| Sri Lanka | Washington DC |
| United Kingdom | Doha |
| Bhutan | Kuala Lumpur |

A Book of General Knowledge-3

66

Speed of Mind

VIII

Answer these questions.

- What kind of device is monitor?
Computer
- Who is known as father of computer?
Charles Babbage
- What is the biggest planet?
Jupiter
- Which device is used to see distant objects?
Binocular
- What is the currency of Argentina called?
Peso

Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false.

- Mouse is a printing device. (F)
- Computer can do work itself. (F)
- Mercury is the nearest planet from the sun. (T)
- Calculator is the first calculating device. (T)

Fill in the blanks.

- There are 8 planets in the solar system.
- The currency of Italy is called Euro.
- Jupiter has 11.2 times the volume that of earth.
- Monitor is computer device.
- The currency of the United Kingdom is called pound.

A Book of General Knowledge-3

67

Test Paper

I

1. Fill in the blanks.

- Blue whale is the biggest living creature.
- The meat of goat is mutton.
- A group of pigs is called drift.
- Bear is an omnivorous animal.
- Butterfly is an insect.

2. Match the items in column A with items in column B.

- | A | B |
|------------|-----------|
| Louse | stem |
| Pine | dry fruit |
| Sugarcane | insect |
| Almond | apple |
| Brian Lara | cricketer |

3. Write 'T' for true or 'F' for false statement.

- Michael Phelps is the greatest swimmer. (T)
- Cactus is found only in Africa. (F)
- We eat roots of sugarcane. (F)
- Lion is a carnivorous animal. (T)
- Humming bird is the smallest bird. (T)

A Book of General Knowledge-3

68

4. Circle (O) the odd one from the list.

- a. Cow Buffalo Goat **Dog**
 b. Grunts Chatters **Chirps** Moos
 c. Pork **Chicken** Mutton Buff
 d. Seal **Horse** Octopus Urchin
 e. **Pine** Mango Banana Coconut

5. Answer the following questions.

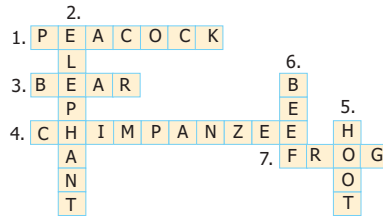
- a. What are two plants that give us fibres? **Jute and cotton**
 b. Name any two herbivorous animals. **cow and goat**
 c. What is a group of gorillas called? **troop**
 d. What sound does a snake make? **hiss**
 e. Which bird swims very fast but cannot fly? **penguin**

6. Complete the following table.

fox frog cat goat tiger
 spider jackal cow bear

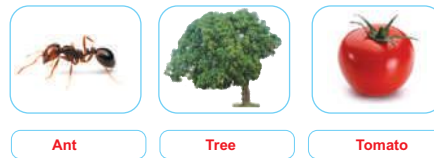
Herbivorous	Carnivorous	Omnivorous
goat cow	fox frog tiger spider jackal	cat bear

7. Fill up the given puzzle with the help of given clues.



- A dancing bird
- The largest land animal
- An omnivorous animal
- The intelligent animal next to man
- Sound of owl
- Meat of cow
- An insectivorous animal

8. Name the given figure.

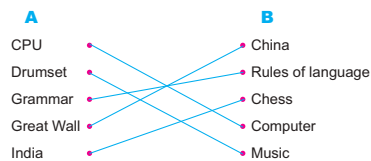


Test Paper

1. Fill in the blanks.

- ...**Orange**... is a juicy fruit.
- Sania Mirja is a **Jawn tennis** player.
- ...**Football**... is the world's No. 1 game.
- Pasang Lhamu sherpa** is the first Nepali lady to climb Mt. Everest.
- Anshuverma is the father of ...**Bhrikuti**...

2. Match the items in column A with items in column B.



3. Write 'T' for true or 'F' for false statement.

- Kathmandu is the capital city of Nepal. (**T**)
- Yellow is our national colour. (**F**)
- Chhat Parva is celebrated in India only. (**F**)
- Asia is the biggest continent in the world. (**T**)
- Nepal has a triangular flag. (**T**)

4. Circle (O) the odd one from the list.

- a. India Nepal China Pakistan
 b. Violin DVD Flute Sitar
 c. Dictionary Grammar CPU Epic
 d. Holiday Sunday Monday Tuesday
 e. Nose Eye Ear Finger

5. Name the following.

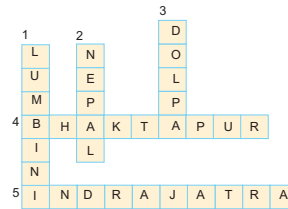
- a. The land of white elephant: Thailand
 b. The gift of Nile: Bhrikuti
 c. The second largest country: China
 d. The continent in which Nepal lies: Asia
 e. The last Shah king of Nepal: Gyanendra Shah

6. Complete the following table.

Yen Rial Rupee Dollar Rouble

Country	Currency
Nepal	Rupee
Japan	Yen
USA	Dollar
Russia	Rouble
Iran	Rial

7. Fill up the given puzzle with the help of given clues.



- The birth place of Lord Buddha
- Name of our country
- The biggest district
- The smallest district
- A famous jatra of Kathmandu Valley

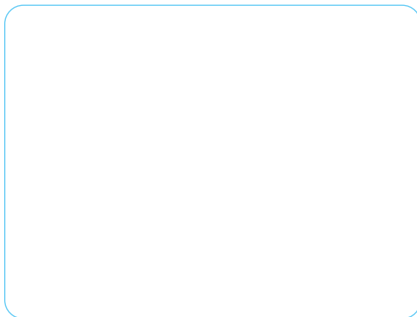
8. Name the given figures.



9. Fill up the letters and complete the name.

- a. K A N G A R O O
 b. M A L D I V E S
 c. C A R T O O N
 d. B I N A C U L A R
 e. G U I T A R

10. Draw a picture of binoculars and colour it.

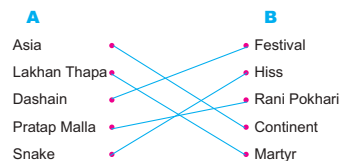


Test Paper

1. Fill in the blanks.

- The biggest ocean is Pacific Ocean
- Dr. Ram Baran Yadav is the first president of Nepal.
- Boxing is played in ring
- Grasshopper has 6 legs.
- A group of oxen is called team

2. Match the items in column A with items in column B.



3. Write 'T' for true or 'F' for false statement.

- The sun is the nearest star. (F)
- The moon is a planet. (F)
- Kunti Moktan is a writer. (F)
- Sunil Shetty is an actor. (T)
- Nepal is known as the land of the Himalayas. (T)

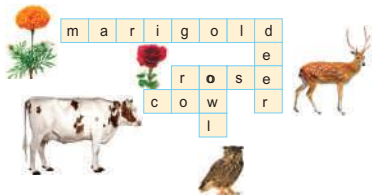
4. Answer the following questions.

- What is the book having names and address of people called?
directory
- Which country is known as the 'holyland'? Netherlands
- What is the total area of Nepal? 1,47,181 sq. km
- Who is the first scientist of Nepal? Gehendra Sumsher Rana
- Which part of sugarcane is eaten? Stem


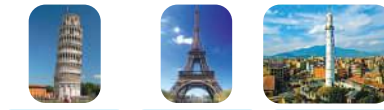

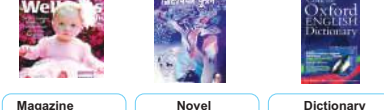
5. Write the name of the following:

- Football player of Nepal: Anil Gurung
- Capital city of Nepal: Kathmandu
- An actor of film industry: Daya Hang Rai
- A book with all types of map: Atlas
- A country started playing cards: China

6. Solve the given puzzle with the help of guidelines.



7. Name the given figures.

- 
 - Umbrella
 - Carrot
 - Radish
- 
 - Leaning Tower
 - Eiffel Tower
 - Dharahara
- 
 - Newar
 - Tharu
 - Sherpa
- 
 - Magazine
 - Novel
 - Dictionary

- 
 - CPU
 - Monitor
 - Keyboard

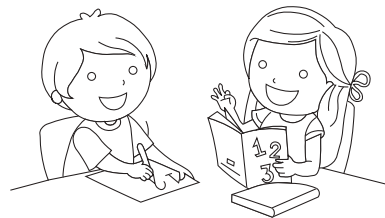
8. Circle (O) the odd one from the list.

- 
- 
- 
- 
- 

9. Complete the given table.

Flag	Country
	Bangladesh
	Pakistan
	Afganistan
	Srilanka
	Nepal

10. Colour the picture.



General Knowledge

Quiz

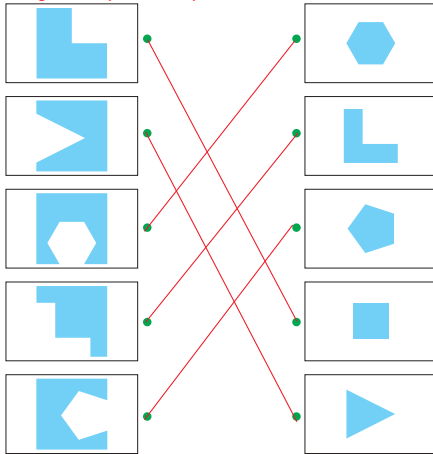
MANIA

Keybook

4

1. Missing parts

Draw line to match each shape on the left with its missing part on the right to complete the shape.



Did You Know? *Sphere*

A sphere is a perfectly round three dimensional shape similar to a round ball you might play soccer or basketball with.

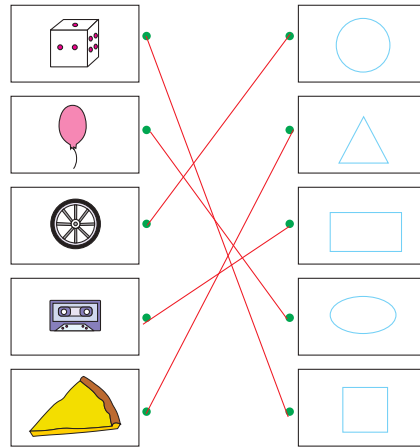


A Book of General Knowledge-4

5

2. Matching shapes

Look at the objects on the left. Draw line to match the correct shape on the right.



Did You Know? *Cube*

A cube is a three dimensional shape that features all right angles and a height, width and depth that are all equal.

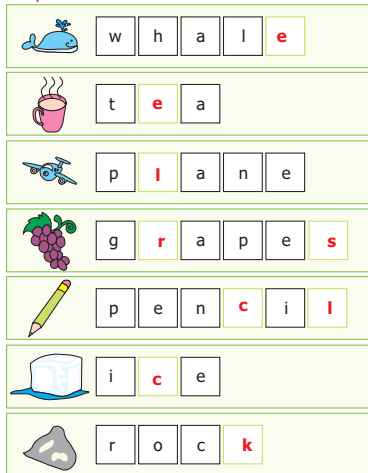


A Book of General Knowledge-4

6

3. Filling boxes

Look the pictures and fill in the boxes.



Did You Know? *Puzzle*

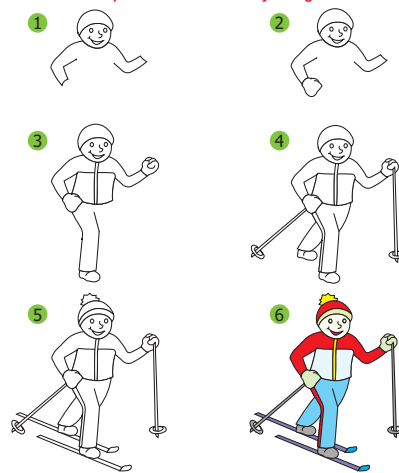
The oldest known puzzle is a dissection of a square mentioned by Archimedes around 250BC. The world record for solving a Rubik's Cube puzzle is 5.5 seconds.

A Book of General Knowledge-4

7

4. Learn to draw

Learn to draw a picture of cross country skiing.



Did You Know? *Ants*

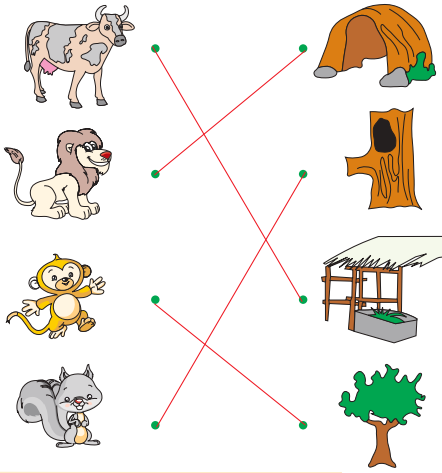
The ant can lift 50 times its own weight, can pull 30 times its own weight and always falls over on its right side when intoxicated.

A Book of General Knowledge-4

8

5. Animal homes 🤔

Match the following animals with their homes.



Did You Know? *Shortest sentence*

"I am" is the shortest complete sentence in the English language.

A Book of General Knowledge-4 9

6. Maze 🤔

Find the way and get the book to the bag.



Snails **Did You Know?**

Snails can sleep for 3 years without eating.

10 A Book of General Knowledge-4

UNIT - 2 ANIMAL WORLD



Rüppell's Vulture
Highest flying bird



Peregrine Falcon
Fastest flying bird



Giraffe
Tallest animal

Did You Know? *Leopard*

Leopards are members of the cat family. Leopards are well known for their cream and gold spotted fur. Leopards are mostly nocturnal, hunting prey at night.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 11

1. Microbes 🤔

Write the names of these microbes.



Fungus



Amoeba



Euglena



Bacteria



Viruses



Archaea

Key box

Bacteria
Fungus
Archaea
Euglena
Viruses
Amoeba

Dolphins **Did You Know?**

Dolphins can stay up to 15 minutes under water, but they cannot breathe under the water.



12 A Book of General Knowledge-4

2. Interesting Animals 🤔

Identify the animals with the help of the clues and write their names.

- Ship of the desert
- The king of the jungle
- Our national animal
- An animal with pouch
- An animal with longest life
- The tallest animal
- A mammal that flies
- The largest animal in the world
- An animal with a single horn
- An animal which we use for riding
- The fastest animal
- The largest land animal

Key box			
Kangaroo	Bat	Rhinoceros	Horse
Camel	Cow	Cheetah	Lion
Tortoise	Giraffe	Blue Whale	African elephant

Did You Know? *Cheetah*

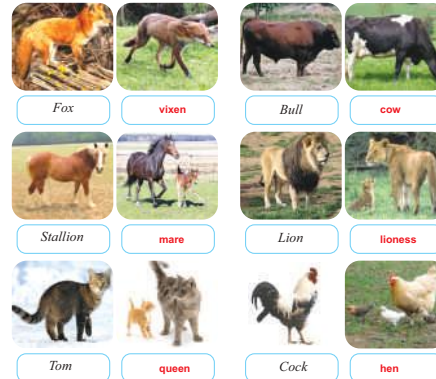
The cheetah is the fastest land animal in the world. It can reach a top speed of around 113 km per hour.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 13

3. Gender of Animals 🤔

Name the female of these animals.



Key box						
Lioness	Mare	Vixen	Cow	Queen	Hen	

Did You Know? *Blue Whale*

A Blue Whale is the largest living creature in the world. It can reach a length over 100 feet and weigh around 140 tons - the weight of 30 elephants.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 14

4. Birds 🤔

Answer the following questions.

- What is our national bird?
- Which is the biggest bird of prey?
- Which bird can rotate its head?
- Which non-flight bird is found in New Zealand?
- Which bird can swim in the snow river but cannot fly?
- Which is the largest bird in the world?
- Which is the smallest bird in the world?
- Which bird can fly backward too?
- Which is the fastest bird in the world?

Did You Know? *Lophophorus*

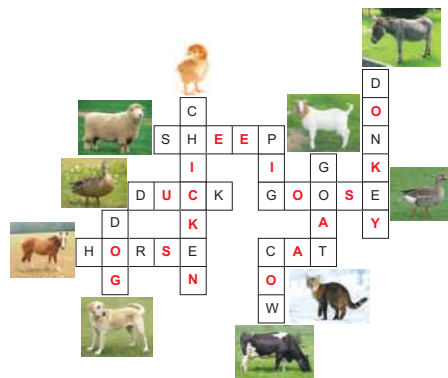
Lophophorus is the national bird of Nepal. It is found in the mountain region of Nepal. It has nine colours in its body.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 15

5. Puzzle 🤔

Solve the puzzle by looking at the pictures.



Did You Know? *Frog*

Instead of drinking water, frogs soak it into their body through their skin.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 16

6. Revision



1. Match the items in column A with those in column B.

A	B
Neem	desert
Paddy	fastest land animal
Cactus	vixen
Cheetah	medicine
Fox	rice

2. State whether the following statements are True or False.

- Khaptad National Park lies in province 7 (T)
- Peacock is our national bird. (F)
- Giraffe is the tallest animal. (T)
- Lotus is a water plant. (T)
- Sea cucumber is a kind of sea fruit. (F)

3. Fill in the blanks and complete the following sentences.

- Bamboo** is the fastest growing plant.
- Bat is a mammal but it can**fly**.....
- An**owl**..... can rotate its hand.
- Rara and Shey-Phoksundo National parks lie in **province 6**.
- Blue whale** is the biggest whale among all the whales.

4. Identify the following pictures and write their names.



Fox



sea cucumber



lioness



amoeba



fungus



dolphin

5. Answer the following questions.

- Which whales are the fastest swimmers?
Killer whales
- In which province does Parsa Wildlife Reserve lie?
Province 2
- Which bird can fly backwards?
Humming bird
- What is the female gender of 'cat'?
queen
- Which creature has the longest life span?
Tortoise

UNIT - 3 PLANT WORLD



Lemon

Lemons have more sugar than oranges.



Fruits

Tomatoes and cucumbers are fruits.



Plants

85% of plant life is found in the ocean!

Did You Know? **Tree**

One tree can filter up to 27 kg of pollutants from the air each year.



1. Plants



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Biggest flower is
 Sunflower Rafflesia Dahlia
- The plant from which we get rice is
 Paddy Corn Millet
- The plant which gives us fruits only for one time is
 Pine apple Coconut Banana
- The plant which gives juice to make sugar is
 Corn Sugarcane Bamboo
- The fastest growing plant is
 Bamboo Cactus Onion
- The plant which is considered as sacred and is worshipped in Hindu's homes is
 Neem Sunflower Tulsi
- A water plant is
 Rose Lotus Hibiscus
- The biggest tree is
 Sequoia Bamboo Neem

Potato **Did You Know?**

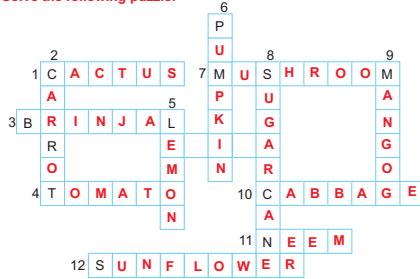
Potatoes were the first food to be grown in space. In 1996, potato plants were taken into space with the space shuttle Columbia.



2. Plant Puzzle



Solve the following puzzle:



Key box

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| 1. Plant of desert | 7. Vegetable |
| 2. Root vegetable | 8. Fruit |
| 3. Vegetable | 9. Kind of fruit |
| 4. Vegetable | 10. Vegetable |
| 5. Citrus fruit | 11. Tree |
| 6. Vegetable | 12. Flower |

Did You Know? *Bamboo*

Bamboo is the fastest growing plant on earth. It can grow up to 1m in a single day.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 21

3. Trees



Tick (✓) the correct answer.



- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maple | <input type="checkbox"/> Maple | <input type="checkbox"/> Spruce |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mango | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fir | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mango |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Apple | <input type="checkbox"/> Guava | <input type="checkbox"/> Litchi |



- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Orange | <input type="checkbox"/> Banana | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Neem |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mango | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Banyan | <input type="checkbox"/> Banyan |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coconut | <input type="checkbox"/> Pear | <input type="checkbox"/> Lemon |

Neem Did You Know?

Neem is a kind of tree. This plant is used as medicine. It can cure many diseases with its good quality.



22 A Book of General Knowledge-4

4. Flowering Plants



Tick (✓) the correct answers.

- What do you call colourful part of a flower?
 - Corolla
 - Sepal
 - Calyx
- Which is a part of a flower?
 - Androecium
 - Apex
 - Midrib
- What is the female reproductive organ of flower?
 - Gynoecium
 - Chlorophyll
 - Calyx
- Heartsease is the alternate name of which flower?
 - Daisy
 - Pansy
 - Crocus



Did You Know? *Species*

Onions might taste good but they can be painful to chop. A gas is released when you cut onions that irritates your eyes. The tears you produce while this happens are your body's way of washing it from your eyes.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 23

5. Non-flowering Plants



Tick (✓) the correct answers.

- What is the term for dwarf plant growing?
 - Bonsai
 - Mosaic
 - Dwarf
- Which is a plant?
 - Sponge
 - Coral
 - Merchantia
- Which is not a part of a leaf?
 - Midrib
 - Apex
 - Pollen grains
- Which is green?
 - Fungus
 - Algae
 - Mushroom



Litchi Did You Know?

The original home of litchi is in China. It was introduced to Burma and India by the end of the 17th century.



24 A Book of General Knowledge-4

6. Time for Test 😊😊

Answer the following questions.

- What is the seed of the oak tree called?
acorns
- Which tree is the national symbol of Canada?
maple tree
- Which fruit is used to make wine mostly?
grapes
- Oranges are good for preventing a cold: true or false?
true
- Does ivory come from a plant or an animal?
An animal
- Which trees are used to make cricket bats?
Willow tree
- Ferns are the world's oldest trees: true or false?
true
- Which important food crop is grown in water in China?
rice
- Which water plants did the Egyptians make boats from?
papyrus
- What is the single leaf of a flower called?
petal



Backgammon
Oldest game for two players



Chess Did You Know?
The longest game of chess that is theoretically possible is 5,949 moves.

1. Adventure 😊😊

Name the given sports.



Skiing



Rock Climbing



Pole Vault



Rafting



Javeline Throw



Shot put

Key box

Pole Vault
Rafting
Javeline Throw
Skiing
Shot Put
Rock Climbing

Did You Know? Taekwondo

Taekwondo is a Martial Art. Deepak Bista is our national taekwondo player.



2. Adventure Sports 😊😊

Write the name of given sports.



Hang gliding



River rafting



Bull fighting



Horse racing



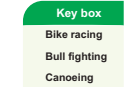
Car racing



Water surfing



Canoeing



Bike racing



Bike racing

Key box

Bike racing
Bull fighting
Canoeing
Hang gliding
Horse racing
River rafting
Water surfing
Car racing

Electronic Games Did You Know?

Computer games were first developed in the mid-1970s, when computer scientists started to create text adventure games to be played over networks of computers at universities and research institutions.



3. Sports Personalities

Write the name of given sports persons.



Michael Phelps



Serena William



Shaun Pollock



Neymar



Baikuntha Manandhar



Glenn McGrath

Key box

Glenn McGrath
Shaun Pollock
Ronaldinho
Serena Williams
Michael Phelps
Baikuntha Manandhar

Did You Know? *Michael Phelps*

Phelps, Michael (1985), American swimmer is winner of six gold medals at the 2004 Olympic Games in Athens. He was born in Baltimore, Maryland. He set a new record in 2008 Beijing Olympic winning 8 gold medals in swimming.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 29

4. Venues Spots

Where are these games played?



Pitch



Court



Link



Ring Arena



Diamond



Court



Ground



Board



Ring



Court



Race Course



Field

Key box

Field	Court	Board	Ring	Ground	Link
Court	Ring Arena	Court	Diamond	Race Course	Pitch

Cricket Did You Know?

Throughout history most of the cricket rules embraced modifications. The only rule that did not change over time is the length of the pitch



30 A Book of General Knowledge-4

5. Famous for

See the list of countries.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---------------|
| 1. Luis Figo | | Golf |
| 2. Peter Gade | | Football |
| 3. Tiger Woods | | Athletics |
| 4. Carl Lewis | | Badminton |
| 5. Sohail Abbas | | Lawn tennis |
| 6. Mike Tyson | | Hockey |
| 7. Andre Agassi | | Chess |
| 8. Michael Jordan | | Cricket |
| 9. Vladimir Kramnik | | Boxing |
| 10. Baikuntha Manandhar | | Basketball |
| 11. Sachin Tendulkar | | Car racing |
| 12. Michael Schumacher | | Marathon race |

Did You Know? *Neymar Jr.*

Neymar was born on February 5, 1992 in Mogi das Cruzes, Brazil. His full name is Neymar da Silva Santos Junior. He played futsal and street pickup games growing up in Sao Paulo, Brazil, and began his career playing for Santos's junior team when he was 11.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 31

6. National Games

Countries are given. Write the name of their National Games.

- | | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| Nepal | Kabaddhi/Dandibiyo |
| Bhutan | Archery |
| Pakistan | Hockey |
| India | Hockey |
| Canada | Ice-hockey |
| Russia | Bandy |
| Spain | Bull fighting |
| America | Baseball |
| Japan | Judo |
| England | Cricket |
| China | Table tennis |
| Indonesia | Badminton |

Key box

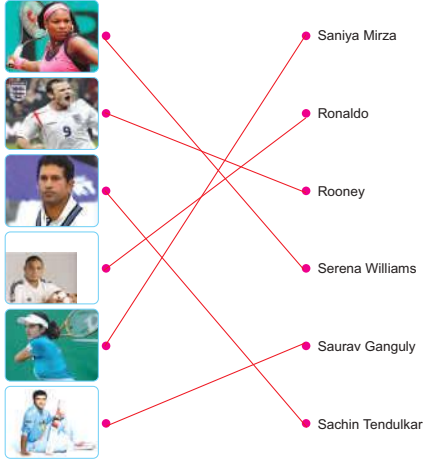
Bull fighting	Ice hockey	Cricket	Badminton
Hockey	Kabaddhi/Dandibiyo	Judo	Table tennis
Archery	Baseball	Hockey	Bandy

32 A Book of General Knowledge-4

7. Players



Match the following players with their names.



Did You Know? *Badminton*

The official game of badminton was born in a stately home in Gloucestershire, England, home of the Duke of Beaufort.

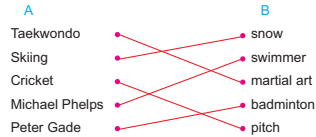


A Book of General Knowledge-4 33

8. Revision



1. Match the items in column A with those in column B.



2. State whether the following statements are True or False.

- The national game of Nepal is Kabaddi. (F)
- Hockey is played in the ground. (T)
- Rock climbing is an advantarous game. (T)
- Tiger Woods is a great athlete. (F)
- Computer games were developed in the mid-1970s. (T)

3. Fill in the blanks and complete the following sentences.

- Sangina Baidhya** is our national Taekwondo player.
- Shaun Pollock is **cricket** player
- Horse riding is played in the **race course**.
- The national game of Canada is **ice hockey**.
- Michael Jordan** is a famous basketball player.

34 A Book of General Knowledge-4

4. Complete the following table.

Country	National Games
Russia	Bandy
Pakistan	Hockey
Spain	Bull Fight
USA	Baseball
China	Table Tennis

5. Answer the following questions.

- Who is Baikuntha Manandhar?
Marathon runner
- Where is table-tennis played?
Board
- Who is the best swimmer ever born?
Michael Philips
- Which sports is played by flying in the sky?
Sky diving
- What is the national game of India?
Hockey

A Book of General Knowledge-4 35

UNIT - 5 NEPAL



Lukla Airport
Risky Airport



Dodhara Chandani
Longest Suspension Bridge

Nepal Bank Limited
First Commercial Bank

Nepal Bank Limited Did You Know?

Nepal Bank Limited is the first commercial bank of Nepal. It was established on November 15, 1913 which marked the beginning of an era of formal banking in Nepal.

36 A Book of General Knowledge-4

1. Geography



Write the name of these lakes.



Phewa Lake



Begnas Lake



Rara Lake



Rupa Lake



She-Phoksundo



Tilicho Lake

Key box

Phewa Lake
Rupa Lake
Rara Lake
Tilicho Lake
Begnas Lake
She-Phoksundo Lake

Did You Know? Rara Lake

Rara lake is the biggest lake of Nepal. It lies in Mugu district.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 37

2. Parks and Reserves



Write the location of the given parks/reserves.

Parks/Reserves	Province
1. Chitwan National Park	Province 3
2. Lamtang National Park	Province 3
3. Sagarmata National Park	Province 1
4. Rara National Park	Province 6
5. Shey-Phoksundo National Park	Province 6
6. Khaptad National Park	Province 7
7. Bardiya National Park	Province 5
8. Makalu-Barun National Park	Province 1
9. Shivapuri National Park	Province 3
10. Shuklaphanta Wildlife Reserve	Province 7
11. Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve	Province 1
12. Parsa Wildlife Reserve	Province 2

Key box

Province 1 Province 2 Province 3 Province 4
Province 5 Province 6 Province 7

National Park Did You Know?



Shey-Phoksundo National Park is the biggest and Rara National Park is the smallest national park of Nepal. Chitwan National Park is the first national park of Nepal.

A Book of General Knowledge-4 38

3. Know Nepal



Complete the sentences about our country Nepal.

- Total Area **1,47,181 sq.km.**
- Length (from east to west) **about 800 km.**
- Average width **minimum 145 and maximum 241 km**
- Height of the highest point (Mt. Everest) **8848m**
- Height of the lowest point (Kechana kalan) **60m**
- Number of Provinces **5**
- Number of districts **77**
- Number of Rural municipalities (Gaupalika) **481**
- Number of Municipalities **263**
- Number of Metropolis **6**
- Number of Sub-metropolis **11**

Did You Know? Municipalities

There are altogether 263 municipalities in Nepal. Among them, Kathmandu, Lalitpur, Bharatpur, Pokhara, Biratnagar and Birgunj are the metropolitan cities.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 39

4. Mess



Answer the following questions.

- In which continent does Nepal lie?
Asia
- How far is Dhaka from Kathmandu?
813 km
- How many districts are there in the Kathmandu valley?
3
- What is the total area of Kathmandu district?
395 sq. km
- How many districts of Nepal border with China?
14
- Which place is known as the entrance to Mt. Everest?
Namche Bazar
- There is a dry port in Nepal. Where is it?
Birgunj
- Which place in Nepal gets the smallest amount of rainfall?
Mustang
- In which zone does Mt. Api lie?
Mahakali

Key box

Birgunj Province 7 3
14 Asia 813 Km.
395 Km. Mustang Namche Bazar

Nepal Rastra bank Did You Know?



NRB, the central bank of Nepal, established in 1956 under the Nepal Rastra Bank Act 1955 is the monetary, regulatory and supervisory authority of banks and financial institutions.

A Book of General Knowledge-4 40

5. History



Choose the correct option.

- First I.G.P. of Nepal is
 Bir Shamsar Dev Shamsher
 Toran Shamsher Om Bikram Rana
- First Nepali lady to climb Mt. Everest is
 Pasang Lhamu Sherpa Pemba Sherpa
 Norbu Lama Phurwa Sherpa
- First elected Prime Minister of Nepal is
 Krishna Prasad Bhattarai Dev Shamsar
 B.P. Koirala G.P. Koirala
- First Prime Minister of Nepal is
 Bir Shamsar Bhimsen Thapa
 Balabhadra Kunwar Kalu Pande
- First Nepali doctor is
 Dr. Bholu Rijal Dr. Ratna Das Baidhya
 Dr. Som Nath Aryal Dr. Bharat Koirala
- First bank established in Nepal is
 Nepal Bank Limited Rastriya Banijya Bank
 Nepal Rastra Bank Agriculture Development Bank

Did You Know? *Tallest Suspension Bridge of Nepal*

The suspension bridge which connects Kushma to Gyandi, ie two cliffs separated by Modi river situated in Parbat, Nepal is the tallest suspension bridge of Nepal.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 41

6. Lakes in Nepal



Tick (✓) the correct districts where the following lakes lie.

- Satyawati lake Kaski Palpa
- Baraha Pokhari Khotang Bhojpur
- Nanda Bhaju Lake Bara Chitwan
- Mai Pokhari Panchthar Ilam
- Khaptad Lake Doti Kailali
- Rara Daha (Mahendra Lake) Kaski Mugu
- Ghodaghodi Lake Kailali Doti
- Phoksundo Lake Rolpa Dolpa
- Begnas Lake Kaski Baglung
- Tilicho Lake Manang Mustang
- Phewa Lake Baglung Kaski
- Bulbule Lake Surkhet Dailekh



Khaptad Lake



Satyawati lake

42 A Book of General Knowledge-4

7. Famous Places



Fill in the blanks below.

- Gulmi is famous for **coffee**
- Tea has made **Ilam** very famous.
- Malekhu, Dhading is famous for **fish**
- **Curd** of Bhaktapur is very famous.
- Jumla is famous for production of delicious **apple**
- **Rhino** of Chitwan is famous all over the world.
- We remember Birgunj when we buy **sugar**
- Biratnagar is famous for **jute**
- **Khukuri** of Bhojpur is very famous.
- Dhankuta is famous for **orange**

Key box

apple	coffee	Ilam	sugar	orange
Khukuri	fish	Rhinoceros	Curd	jute

Did You Know? *Khukuri*

Khukuri is a long sharp weapon especially used by Gurkhas in the battle field. Khukuri is the national weapon of Nepal.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 43

8. Books and Authors



Name the author of given books.

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Aamako Sapana | Gopal Prasad Rimal |
| 2. Gauri | Madhav Prasad Ghimire |
| 3. Pinjadako Suga | Lekh Nath Poudyal |
| 4. Ghumne Mech Mathi
Andho Manchhe | Bhupi Sherchan |
| 5. Muna Madan | Laxmi Prasad Devkota |
| 6. Mukunda Indira | Balkrishna Shama |
| 7. Naya Sadak Ko Geet | Ramesh Bikal |
| 8. Atitka Paila | Prem Sharma |
| 9. Sirish ko Phool | Parijat |
| 10. Pagal Basti | Saru Bhakta |
| 11. Basanti | Diamond Shumsher Rana |
| 12. Hitlar Ra Yahudi | BP Koirala |

Key box

Madhav Prasad Ghimire	Prem Sharma
Bhupi Sherchan	Laxmi Prasad Devkota
Balkrishna Shama	Ramesh Bikal
Gopal Prasad Rimal	Parijat
Diamond Shumsher Rana	Lekhnath Poudyal
Saru Bhakta	B.P. Koirala

44 A Book of General Knowledge-4

9. Temples



Write the names of these temples.



Pashupatinath



Muktinath



Barahi Temple



Gosaikunda



Krishna Mandir



Manakamana



Lumbini

Key box

Muktinath
Pashupatinath
Gosaikunda
Krishna Mandir
Lumbini
Manakamana
Barahi Temple
Changunarayan



Changunarayan

Did You Know? Gosaikunda

Gosaikunda is a lake in Rasuwa district. This is the site of regular Hindu pilgrimage. It is situated at a height of 4,380 metres from sea level, and slips down to form the Trishuli river.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 45

10. Personality



Laxmi Prasad Devkota

Name : Laxmi Prasad Devkota
Born : 1966 B.S. (Laxmi Puja)
Died : 2016 Bhadra 19
Residence : Dilli Bazar, Kathmandu
Nationality : Nepali
Known for : Poetry (Maha Kavi)
Occupation : Poet



Laxmi Prasad Devkota was born into a Brahmin family as the third son of Pandit Til Madhav and Amar Rajya Laxmi Devi. He was born in Dilli Bazar, Kathmandu on the day of Laxmipuja. Devkota studied science at Tri Chandra College in Kathmandu. After completing the intermediate level studies at Tri Chandra College, he enrolled in Humanities and that was when he began to read English poetry. In 1931, Devkota went to Patna on a scholarship hoping to study English for his Master's degree. Laxmi Prasad Devkota was primarily a humanist who occasionally wrote from an atheistic point of view too. Given this reality, some critics have tried to line him up with Marxism or other similar politically leftist ideologies. Apparently in one of his last poems to a friend, he said "Na gyan bho, nanai bho bhakti beveka, Aakhir Shree Krishna rahecha eka" ("In the end, Lord Krishna happens to be the only truth"). However, there has been much intellectual skepticism about this last statement.

Name : Chandra Bahadur Dangi
Born : 30 November, 1939
Residence : Purnadhara VDC, Dang district
Nationality : Nepali
Known for : World's shortest human
Height : 0.546m (1ft 9 1/2 inch)
Weight : 14.5 kilograms

Did You Know?



A Book of General Knowledge-4 46

11. Time for Test - I



Answer the following questions.

- Who is the first martyr of Nepal?
Lakhna Thapa
- What is the highest court of Nepal called?
Supreme Court
- Who introduced Gai Jatra festival?
Pratap Malla
- Who is the first Prime Minister of Nepal?
Bhimsen Thapa
- Who is the first Nepali lady pilot?
Rakshya Rana
- Who is the first woman minister of Nepal?
Dwarika Devi Thakurani
- When was Nepal Television founded?
2042 B.S.
- What is the official language of Nepal?
Nepali
- Who is the head of the Supreme Court?
Chief Justice
- How many airports are there in Nepal?
43

Did You Know? Karnali River

Nepal is the second rich country in water resources. Karnali is the longest river in Nepal.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 47

12. Time for Test - II



A. Answer the following questions.

- What is the total area of Bhaktapur district?
119 sq. km
- What is the real name of Araniko?
Balbahu
- What is the altitude of Mt. Kanchanjanga?
8586 m
- Who built Rani Pokhari?
Pratap Malla
- In which district is Swayambhunath Stupa located?
Kathmandu

B. Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false statements.

- Dharahara was the tallest landmark in Nepal, until it was destroyed by earthquake in 2015 AD. T
- Pratap Malla established Bir Hospital. F
- Mustang is the place that gets smallest amount of rainfall. T
- Narayan Gopal is a pop singer? F

C. Fill in the blanks

- ...Pasang Lhamu Sherpa... is the first Nepali woman to climb Mt. Everest.
- ...Dhulikhel... is the headquarters of Kavre district.
- ...Chandragadhi... is the headquarters of Jhapa district.

Saptakoshi River

Did You Know?

Saptakoshi River is the biggest river in Nepal. Seven rivers combine into it.

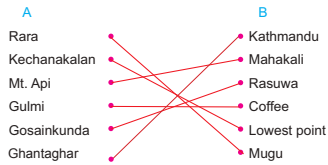


A Book of General Knowledge-4 48

13. Revision



1. Match the items in column A with those in column B.



2. State whether the following statements are True or False.

- There is a dry port in Birjung Nepal. (T)
- The average width of Nepal is 185 km. (F)
- Ratna Das Baidhya is the first Nepali doctor. (T)
- Baraha Pokhari lies in Khotang district. (T)
- 'Basanti' was written by Parijat. (F)

3. Fill in the blanks and complete the following sentences.

- Biratnagar is famous for jute.
- 'Gauri' is written by Madhav Prasad Ghimire.
- Mai Pokhari is situated in Ilam district.
- Pratap Malla built Rani Pokhari.
- There are 3 districts in Kathmandu valley.

4. Complete the following table.

Districts	Famous for
Bhojpur	Khukuri
Bhaktapur	Curd
Jumla	Apple
Dhankuta	Orange
Ilam	Tea

5. Answer the following questions.

- Which district is famous for fish?
Dhading
- What is the national weapon of Nepal?
Khukuri
- Who wrote a famous poem named 'Pinjadako Suga'?
Lekh Nath Poudyal
- What is the real name of Araniko?
Balbah
- Who is the head of Supreme Court?
Cheif Justice

UNIT - 6 WORLD



Great Wall
The longest wall and biggest ancient architecture



Pan-American Highway
Longest road way



Caspian Sea
Biggest sea

Did You Know? Carcross Desert

Carcross Desert is the smallest desert in the world. It is located outside Carcross, Yukon, Canada. The Carcross Desert measures approximately 1 square mile (2.6 km²), or 640 acres.



1. Landmarks



Name the given landmarks



Sphinx



Eiffel Tower



Gateway of India



Pyramid



Statue of Liberty



Mount Everest

Key box

- Sphinx
- Pyramids
- Statue of Liberty
- Eiffel Tower
- Mount Everest
- Gateway to India

Pyramids

Did You Know? Pyramids are royal tombs. They were built more than 4000 years ago. They are 70 in number and are the only ancient wonders today.

2. First in the World

Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Who was the first woman Prime Minister in the world?
 Sirimova Bandaranaike Indira Gandhi
- Who was the first president of the USA?
 John F. Kennedy George Washington
- Who was the first woman to reach the summit of Mount Everest?
 Pasang Lhamu Sherpa Zunco Tabei
- Who was the first communist president of China?
 Mao-tse-Tung Sun Yat Sen
- Who was the first woman president of the world?
 Sirimova Bandaranaike Isabel Pero (Argentina)
- Who was the first man to reach South Pole?
 Neil Armstrong Amandson
- Who was the first Secretary-General of the United Nations?
 Butros Butros Ghali Trygve Lie
- Who was the first person to fly an aeroplane?
 Orville Wright Wilbur Wright
- Who was the creator of the first modern English dictionary?
 Padini Dr. Samuel Johnson
- Who made the first electric motor?
 Michael Faraday Galileo

Did You Know? *Isaac Newton*

Sir Isaac Newton (1642-1727) was a mathematician and physicist. He has been regarded for almost 300 years as the founding exemplar of modern physical science. He was modest, difficult and a man of simple tastes.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 53

3. Geography

Complete the following sentences about the geography of the world.

- The ... **Nile** ... is the longest river in the world.
- The ... **Sahara** ... is the biggest desert.
- The biggest sea of the world is the ... **Caspian Sea** ...
- ... **Tokyo** ... is the most populated city in the world.
- The widest river in the world is the ... **Amazon** ...
- The second largest mountain of the world is the ... **Mount K2** ...
- ... **Beijing** ... is the biggest city of China.
- The ... **Ganga** ... river flows through India and Bangladesh.
- The longest river of China is ... **Yangtze** ...
- The area of Nepal is ... **1,47,181 sq. km** ...
- The area of India is ... **32,87,590 sq. km** ...

Key box

Tokyo	Mt. K2	Shanghai	Yangtze
Amazon	Nile	Ganga	Sahara
1,47,181 Sq. Km.	32,87,590 Sq. Km.	Caspian Sea	

Superior Lake

Did You Know?



Superior Lake, east central North America, largest body of fresh water in the world by area is bounded on the north and east by Ontario, on the south by Michigan and Wisconsin, and on the north-west by Minnesota.

54 A Book of General Knowledge-4

4. Countries and People

See the list of nationalities.

Malaysian	Malaysia
Egyptian	Egypt
Chinese	China
Spanish	Spain
Italian	Italy
Pakistani	Pakistan
Russian	Russia
Japanese	Japan
Brazilian	Brazil
Canadian	Canada

Did You Know? *Mandarin*

Mandarin is the most spoken language in the world. It is spoken in China, Taiwan, Singapore. It is a variety of Chinese language.

A Book of General Knowledge-4 55

5. Special Names

Write the real names of these sobriquets.

- Queen of Himalayas **Darjeeling**
- Sorrow of China **Hwang-Ho river**
- Land of Himalays **Nepal**
- Land of horses **Mangolia**
- Bicycle country **The Netherlands**
- Sorrow of Bihar **Koshi River**
- The island of pearl **Bahrain**
- Land of thousand elephants **Loas**
- City of golden gate **San Francisco**
- Rose-pink city **Jaipur**
- Land of thunderbolt **Bhutan**
- The holy place **Jerusalem**
- City of sky-scrappers **New York**
- Land of the rising sun **Japan**

Key box

Mongolia	Darjeeling	Koshi river	Nepal
Laos	Bhutan	Bahrain	New York
Jerusalem	San Francisco	Japan	Jaipur
Hwang-Ho river		The Netherlands	

56 A Book of General Knowledge-4

6. World Superlatives



Choose the correct answer from the box.

- The highest mountain peak in the world **Mount Everest**
- The largest temple in the world **Angkorvat**
- The tallest building in the world **Burj Khalifa**
- The oldest university in the world **Moscow university**
- The highest waterfall in the world **Angels falls**
- The hottest region in the world **Azizia**
- The longest country in the world **Chile**
- The longest constitution in the world **Constitution of India**
- The longest wall in the world **Greatwall of China**
- The longest river in the world **Nile**
- The biggest freshwater lake in the world **Superior Lake**
- The biggest continent in the world **Asia**
- The biggest ocean in the world **Pacific Ocean**
- The largest creature in the world **Blue Whale**

Key box

Nile	Mount Everest	Angels Fall	Asia
Blue Whale	Burj Khalif	Chile	Angkorvat
Superior lake	Azizia	Moscow University	Pacific Ocean
The great wall of China		Constitution of India	

A Book of General Knowledge-4 57

7. Books and Authors



Name the authors of the given books.

- Harry Potter **JK Rowling**
- Oliver Twist **Charles Dickens**
- Farewell to Arms **Ernest Hemingway**
- Gitanjali **Rabindra Nath Tagore**
- War and Peace **Leo Tolstoy**
- Lajja **Taslima Nasrin**
- Mother **Maxim Gorki**
- Chiso Chulho **Bal Krishna Shama**
- Hamlet **William Shakespeare**
- My Experiments with Truth **Mahatma Gandhi**

Key box

Taslima Nasrin	Ernest Hemingway	J.K. Rowling
Maxim Gorki	Mahatma Gandhi	Rabindra Nath Tagore
William Shakespeare	Charis Dickens	Leo Tolstoy
Bal Krishna Sama		



Charles Dickens Did You Know?

Dickens, Charles John Huffam (1812-1870) is English novelist and one of the most popular writers in the history of literature. He had the ability to combine comedy, pathos, and social satire in his serialized novels.

58 A Book of General Knowledge-4

8. Geniuses



Write the name of fathers in proper place.

- Father of heridity **Mendal**
- Father of modern physics **Albert Einstein**
- Father of history **Herodotus**
- Father of law of gravitation **Sir Issac Newton**
- Father of wireless telegraphy **Guglielmo Marconi**
- Father of red army **Chu Teha**
- Father of electricity **Miclael Faraday**
- Father of chemistry **Robert Boyle**
- Father of computer **Charles Babbage**
- Father of India **Mahatma Gandhi**
- Father of economics **Adam Smith**
- Father of communism **Karl Marx**

Key box

Adam Smith	Robert Boyle	Guglielmo Marconi	Karl Marx	Mendal
Herodotus	Sir Issac Newton	Chu Teha	Mahatma Gandhi	
Albert Einstein	Michael Faraday	Charles Babbage		

Did You Know? Charles Babbage

Charles Babbage is well known as father of Computer Science. He brought the dream of analytical engine in use which showed the way to make modern computers.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 59

9. SAARC



Answer the questions below.

- How many member countries are there in SAARC? **8**
- Who is known as father of SAARC? **Late President Ziaur Rahaman**
- When was SAARC established? **December 8, 1985**
- Which one member country of SAARC has monarchy? **Bhutan**
- Which is the smallest country among SAARC members? **Maldives**
- Who was the first Secretary General of SAARC? **Abul Ahsan**
- Which are the two landlocked countries in SAARC? **Nepal and Bhutan**
- Where was the first SAARC summit held? **Bangladesh**
- Where had any SAARC summits not been held till 2004 AD? **Thimpu**
- Where is the SAARC Secretariat located? **Kathmandu, Nepal**



SAARC Did You Know?

Afganistan is a new member of SAARC since 2007.

60 A Book of General Knowledge-4

10. Countries and Capitals

The capital cities are given. Write their respective countries.

Nepal	Kathmandu
Pakistan	Islamabad
Sri Lanka	Colombo
Maldives	Male
Bhutan	Thimpu
Afganistan	Kabul
India	New Delhi
Bangladesh	Dhaka
China	Beijing
Japan	Tokyo
France	Paris
USA	Washington D.C.
Russia	Moscow
Iran	Tehran

Did You Know? Tribhuvan International Airport

There are 43 airports in Nepal. Tribhuvan International Airport the only one international airport of Nepal.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 61

11. Time for Test - I

Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Mt. Everest is gaining height.
 True False
- Coal is the fossilized remains of buried plants.
 True False
- The earth is formed from the remains of an old star.
 True False
- Once there were flying dinosaurs as big as aeroplane.
 True False
- There were creatures on land long before there were any in the sea.
 True False
- Tides in the sea occur because the continents are moving.
 True False
- There were once dinosaurs in Antarctica.
 True False
- Earthquakes can make rock rise and fall like tides in the sea.
 True False
- The only bird found in Nepal is Spiny Babbler.
 True False
- Some caves reach deep into the mantle.
 True False

New York Did You Know?

America's most populous city, New York, the 'Big Apple', is one of the world's leading commercial, financial, and cultural centres. In postal addresses, 'New York' is synonymous with 'Manhattan'.



62 A Book of General Knowledge-4

12. Time for Test - II

A. Answer these questions.

- Which is the biggest city in the world?
Tokyo
- What is the capital city of Bangladesh?
Dhaka
- Which is the largest ocean in the world?
Pacific Ocean
- What are the people of Japan called?
Japanese
- How many stars are there in the national flag of the USA?
50

B. Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false statements.

- The capital of India is Colombo. **F**
- The capital of Iraq is Baghdad. **T**
- People of Pakistan are called Pakis. **F**
- There is a picture of dragon in the national flag of Bhutan. **T**

C. Fill in the blanks.

- Sahara** is the biggest desert.
- Amazon** is the second largest river in the world.
- Thimpu** is the capital city of Bhutan.
- Columbus** discovered America.

A Book of General Knowledge-4 63

13. Revision

1. Match the items in column A with those in column B.

A	B
Sahara	electric motor
Michel Faraday	longest country
Pacific	biggest desert
Chile	father of heredity
Mendal	largest ocean
Galileo	telescope

2. State whether the following statements are True or False.

- SAARC was established in 1985 AD. (**T**)
- Chu Teha is known as father of democray. (**F**)
- Asia is the biggest continent in the world. (**T**)
- Koshi River is known as the sorrow of Bihar. (**T**)
- Earthquakes can make rock rise and fall like tides in the sea. (**F**)

3. Fill in the blanks and complete the following sentences.

- The people of Thailand are called **Thai**.
- Shanghai** is the biggest city of China.
- T. A. Edison** is the founder of modern physical science.
- Karl Marx is known as **father of communism**.
- Angels fall** is the highest waterfall in the world.

64 A Book of General Knowledge-4

4. Complete the following table.

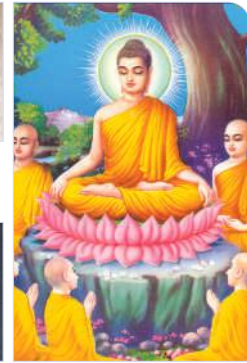
Places/Persons	Features
Tokyo	Highest population
Mt. Everest	Highest peak
The Netherlands	Bicycle country
Angkorvat	Largest temple
Robert Boyle	Father fo chemistry

5. Answer the following questions.

- Which is the widest river in the world?
Amazon
- Who was the first Secretary General of the United Nations?
Trygve Lie
- Which country is known as the Island of Pearl?
Bahrain
- Which is the longest wall in the world?
The Great Wall of China
- Who wrote the famous book 'Lajja'?
Taslima Nasrin



Florence Nightingale
Lady with the Lamp



Buddha
Light of Asia



George Washington
First President of America



Adolf Hitler **Did You Know?**
Despite becoming the dictator of Germany, Hitler was not born there. Hitler was born in Braunau am Inn, Austria on April 20, 1889.

1. Mythology

Identify the given images of goddesses.



Kali



Lord Vishnu



Laxmi



Lord Shiva



Saraswati



Brahma

Key box

- Lord Shiva
- Lord Vishnu
- Brahma
- Kali
- Laxmi
- Saraswati

Did You Know? **Hanuman**

Hanuman is a monkey god. He is a great hero. He had great devotion to Lord Rama in Hindu mythology.



2. Astronauts

Answer the questions given below.

- Who is the first man to go to the space?
Yuri Gagarin
- Which was the first lunar landing mission?
Apollo 11
- Who was the first lady to go to space?
Valentina Tereshkova
- Who was the first man to land on the surface of the moon?
Neil Armstrong
- What was the name of the Astronauts' Landing Craft of Apollo 11?
Neil Armstrong
- What was the first artificial object to hit the moon?
Luna 1
- What was the first wheeled vehicle on the moon?
Lunar Rover
- What is the name of the dog to reach first in the moon?
Laika
- What was the name of Niel Armstrong's rocket?
Apollo 11

Apollo 12 **Did You Know?**

Apollo 12 demonstrated many improvements over Apollo 11 techniques, particularly in the accuracy of landing guidance. So successful were these changes that Apollo 13 was intended to land on more rugged terrain on the Moon.

3. Computer



Answer the following questions about computer.

- Who is known as the father of computer science?
Alan Turing
- What was the switching device used in the first generation computers?
Vacuum tubes
- What is the full form of RAM?
Random Access Memory
- Who is the first computer programmer?
Ada Lovelace
- What is the full form of ISP?
Internet service provider
- When was the internet used first?
1950s
- Who established the Microsoft Corporation in the USA?
Bill Gates
- How many generations are there in the field of computer?
Fifth Generation
- What is the full form of DVD?
Digital Versatile Disc

Did You Know? IBM

International Business Machines (IBM) Corporation is an American computer manufacturer. The company is a major supplier of information-processing products and systems, software, communications systems and many more computer appliances.

A Book of General Knowledge-4 69

4. Abbreviations



Write the full forms of the following.

- | | |
|--------|--|
| USA | United States of America |
| WHO | World Health Organization |
| G.K. | General Knowledge |
| UNO | United Nations Organization |
| G.P.O. | General Post Office |
| SAARC | South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation |
| MA | Master of Arts |
| ILO | Internations Labour Organization |
| WWW | World Wide Web |

UNO Did You Know?

United Nations Organization (UNO) is an international organization of nation-states. It is based on the sovereign equality of its members. Under its charter, the UN was established. It was established to maintain international peace, security and to develop friendly relations among nations.

70 A Book of General Knowledge-4

5. Professions



What do we call the one who....

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| 1. Helps to keep law and order? | Policeman |
| 2. Draws plans for buildings? | Architect |
| 3. Examines accounts officially? | Auditor |
| 4. Is skilled in operations? | Surgeon |
| 5. Edits a newspaper, magazine, etc.? | Editor |
| 6. Visits various places for pleasure? | Tourist |
| 7. Collects fares on a bus or a train? | Conductor |
| 8. Represents his country aboard? | Ambassador |
| 9. Draws cartoon pictures? | Cartoonist |
| 10. Writes plays? | Dramatist |
| 11. Tells a person's future by examining the lines on his palm? | Palmit |
| 12. Acts on the stage or in the film? | Actor/Actress |

Key box

Tourists	Surgeon	Conductor	Editor
Ambassador	Auditor	Cartoonist	Architect
Dramatist	Policeman	Actor	Palmit

A Book of General Knowledge-4 71

6. Science Studies



Fill in the blanks with correct answer.

- The study of origin of the universe is **Cosmology**.....
- Anatomy**..... is the study of structure of animal bodies.
- The study of population is **demography**.....
- The study of plants is **botany**.....
- The study of planets and universe is **astrology**.....
- Orology**..... is the study of the mountain.
- Cytology**..... is the study of the cells.
- The study of water is **hydrology**.....
- The study of human development is **anthropology**.....
- The study of lives of other planets is **astrobiology**.....
- Seismology**..... is the study of origin and spread of earthquake.
- The study of very small creatures is **microbiology**.....
- The study of the moon is **selenography**.....
- Pathology**..... is the study of diseases.

Key box

orology	cosmology	pathology	astrobiology
anthropology	anatomy	hydrology	microbiology
astrology	cytology	selenology	demography
seismology	botany		

72 A Book of General Knowledge-4

7. Functions of Organs



Fill in the blanks with correct answer.

- We can see with our **eyes**.
- Brain** is the centre of feeling and thinking.
- We chew our food with our **teeth**.
- The organ which helps us to digest food is **stomach**.
- Heart** pumps blood.
- Skin** protects our body.
- We hear with our **ears**.
- We smell with our **nose**.
- Liver** secretes bile for fat digestion.
- Lungs** help us to breathe.
- We taste and swallow food with our **tongue**.
- Kidney** passes out waste matter.

Key box

teeth	skin
tounge	liver
eyes	stomach
kidney	ears
brain	nose
heart	lungs

Did You Know? **Brain**

The left side of your body is controlled by the right side of your brain while the right side of your body is controlled by the left side of your brain.



A Book of General Knowledge-4 73

8. Around the World



Where are the following things located? Name the country.

Pyramid



Egypt

Bullet Train



Japan

Angel Falls



Venezuela

Sydney Opera House



Australia

Great Wall



China

Amazon Rain Forest



Brazil

Key box

Australia
Venezuela
Egypt
Japan
China
Brazil

Angel Falls Did You Know?

Angel falls is the largest waterfall. It falls from 979m. (3,212 ft.) high. It was found in 1935 AD by James Angel.

A Book of General Knowledge-4 74

9. Single Word



Answer yourself.

- A man who is especially good at handling computer
- An animal that lives on grass
- A person who tells our future by studying palms
- That written part which is clear enough to read
- The crime of killing human beings
- A chemical that kills germs
- A chemical used to kill pets
- A doctor who studies and treats diseases
- The one who believes in God
- The life history of a person written by himself/oneself.
- An animal that lives on flesh of other animals

Did You Know? **Oxygen**

Oxygen is a life supporting air. It is colourless, odourless and tasteless gas. It was discovered in 1774 by the British Chemist Joseph Priestley.

A Book of General Knowledge-4 75

10. Time fo Test



Answer quickly.

- How many muscles do we have?
650
- Which is the longest bone in human body?
Femur (Thigh bone)
- How long can we survive without drinking?
2 days
- How long can we survive without eating?
20 days
- Which mineral is good for bones?
Calcium
- Which bird has the sharpest eyesight?
Eagle
- Which is the fastest growing organ in our body?
Brain
- What is the percentage of oxygen in air?
21%
- What is the chemical symbol of water?
H₂O
- Is boys' brain bigger than girls' brain?
No

Key box

20 days
2 days
Femur (Thigh bone)
Calcium
21%
Brain
No
650
Eagle
H ₂ O

Did You Know?

Typewriter is the longest word that can be made using the letters only on one row of the keyboard.

A Book of General Knowledge-4 76

11. I.Q. Test 1



1. Subtract the sum of the three lowest numbers from the sum of the three highest numbers.

11 36 7 38 3 45
39 10 48 37 12 36 Result =

2. Can you make a sensible sentence out of these?

a. THEM
OMEN
TOFT
RUTH

b. HAL FALO AFIS BET
TERT HAN NOB READ

3. Which word in the second line belongs to the group in the first line? Circle it.

DOG CAT PIG BAT
APE EWE RAT EAGLE

4. Multiply the second highest number by the second lowest and then divide the result by the third lowest number.

10 35 2 32 37 33 9
13 36 12 14 34 3 11
Result =

Rapid Fire

Answer the questions given below.

- The scientific study of plant life is known as what?
- The process of plants using energy from sunlight to turn carbon dioxide into food is known as what?
- True or false? In the right conditions bamboo can grow over 60cm (24in) in just one day.
- The movement of pollen from the anthers to the stigma of a flower is known as what?
- Amber is made from fossilized tree?
- True or false? Humans were on Earth before plants.
- What grain has the highest level of worldwide production?
- A trailing or climbing plant is also known as a?
- True or false? Pitcher plants are carnivorous.
- The Japanese word "sakura" means the blossoming of what kind of tree?

Rapid Fire

Answer the questions given below.

- What is the name of the world's largest reef system?
- Do male or female mosquitoes bite people?
- True or false? Earth Day is held on June 18.
- What state of the USA is the Grand Canyon located in?
- True or false? The Dead Sea is 8.6 times more salty than the ocean.
- What are the 3 R's of recycling?
- True or false? The horn of a rhinoceros is made from bone.
- What famous islands west of Ecuador were extensively studied by Charles Darwin?
- Ayers Rock in Australia is also known as what?
- True or false? Burning or logging naturally occurring forests is known as deforestation.

Rapid Fire

Answer the questions given below.

- What is the biggest planet in our solar system?
- What is the chemical symbol for the element oxygen?
- Another name for a tidal wave is a?
- True or false? Dogs are herbivores.
- What is the 7th element on the periodic table of elements?
- What is the name of the long appendage that hangs from an elephant's face?
- True or false? DNA is the shortened form of the term 'Deoxyribonucleic acid'?
- The highest mountain on earth is?
- What is the name of the closest star to the earth?
- True or false? Frogs are cold blooded animals.

Test Paper

1. Fill in the blanks.

- Euglena is a micro organism.
- Bamboo is the fastest growing plant.
- Cactus is found in desert.
- The animal having a pouch is kangaroo.
- Rara National Park is in Province 6.

2. Match the items in column A with those in column B. 1×5=5

- | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| A | B |
| Humming birds | Baraha Pokhari |
| Namche Bazar | low rain fall |
| Mustang | fish |
| Khotang | entrance to Mt. Everest |
| Malekhu | fly backwards |

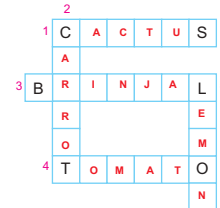
3. Write 'T' for true or 'F' for false statement. 1×5=5

- Sea cucumber is a vegetable. (F)
- Parsa Wildlife Reserve is in Province 2 (T)
- Owl can rotate its head completely. (T)
- There are two districts in Kathmandu valley (F)
- The lowest point of Nepal is at 50 m. altitude. (F)

4. Name the following.

- The capital city of Nepal is Kathmandu.
- The dry port of Nepal is in Birgunj.
- Bardiya National Park is in Bardiya district.
- The biggest bird is Ostrich.
- We can make sugar from sugarcane.

5. Solve the given puzzle. 1×5=5



- A plant of desert
- A root vegetable
- A vegetable
- A vegetable
- A citrus fruit

6. Fill up the missing letters. 1×5=5

- B A MB O O
- V I X E N
- P A P A Y A
- K A R N A L I
- CO F F E E

7. Name the given figures. 1×5=5



Fox

Ostrich

Phewa Lake



Cucumber

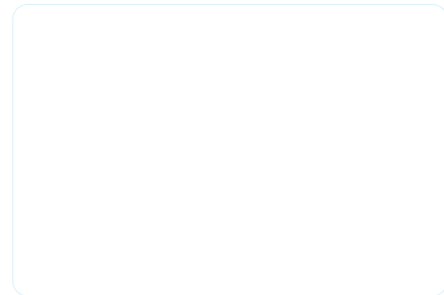


Khukuri

8. Complete the given table. 1×5=5

Vixen	Cow	Fox	Lioness	Queen
Stallion	Hen	Tom	Bull	Lion
Male animals		Female animals		
Fox	Vixen			
Tom	Cow			
Bull	Lioness			
Lion	Queen			
Stallion	Hen			

9. Draw the picture of a lake and colour it. 1×5=5



10. Answer the following questions. 1×5=5

- Which is the biggest lake of Nepal?
Rara Lake
- How many Rural Municipalities (Gaupalika) are there in Nepal?
481
- Where is Ghodaghodi lake situated?
Province 7
- Who is the first elected Prime Minister of Nepal?
B.P. Koirala
- What is Gulmi famous for?
Coffee

Test Paper

1. Match the items in column A with those in column B. 1×5=5

A		B
Nepal	→	Colombo
Pakistan	→	Male
Sri Lanka	→	Kathmandu
The Maldives	→	Thimpu
Bhutan	→	Islamabad
Afganistan	→	Kabul

2. Write 'T' for true or 'F' for false statement. 1×5=5

- Coconut is the toughest fruit. (T)
- Elephant is an animal with a single horn. (F)
- Chitwan National Park is the first national park of Nepal. (T)
- The total area of Kathmandu is 395 sq. km. (T)
- Biratnagar is famous for jute. (T)

3. Fill in the blanks. 1×5=5

- The biggest bird of prey is ...condor....
- Khaptad National Park is in Province 7
- ...Cheetah... is the fastest land animal.
- ...Banana... gives fruit only once in life.
- Amoeba has no fixed ...shape....

A Book of General Knowledge-4

85

4. Circle (O) the odd one out. 1×5=5

- Rara Begnas Phewa Gosaikunda
- Nile Sahara Yangzi Karnali
- Nepali English Hindi Sri lankan
- Pokhara Hetauda Lalitpur Rasuwa
- Orange Grapes Mango Apple

5. Complete the given table. 1×5=5

Temple		Palace	
Narayanhiti	Manakamana	Hanumandhoka	
Sital Nibash	Singh Durbar	Keshar Mahal	
Pathivara	Kalinchowk	Helesi	
	Manakamana		
	Pathivara		
	Kalinchowk		
	Halesi		
		Narayanhiti	
		Hanumandhoka	
		Sital Nibash	
		Singh Durbar	
		Keshar Mahal	

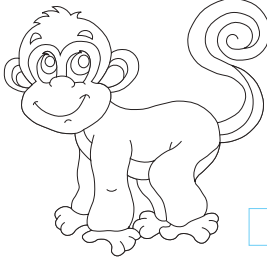
6. Answer the following questions. 1×5=5

- Where is Gosainkunda situated?
.....Rasuwa.....
- Who built Rani Pokhari?
.....Pratap Malla.....
- Who is the first person to fly an aeroplane?
.....Orville Wright.....
- What are the people of Spain called?
.....Spanish.....
- Who made the electric motor first?
.....William Sturgeon.....

86

A Book of General Knowledge-4

7. Colour the given picture and name it. 1×5=5



Monkey

8. Solve the given puzzle with names of one vegetable and four fruits. 1×5=5

		3		5
1	2	L	4	G
C	A	I	F	L
A	U	L	O	W
P		T		E
P		C		R
L		H		A
E		I		A
				P
				E
				S
				M
				E
				L
				O
				N

A Book of General Knowledge-4

87

9. Fill up the missing letters and complete the words. 1×5=5

- M A N A K A M A N A
- P Y R A M I D S
- E V E R E S T
- E C O N O M I C
- T A E K W O N D O

10. Complete the following table. 1×5=5

Name of Book	Writer
Gauri	<u>Madhav Prasad Ghimire</u>
Muna Madan	<u>Laxmi Prasad Devkota</u>
Siris ko Phool	<u>Parijat</u>
Basanti	<u>Diamond Shumsher Rana</u>
Aamako Sapana	<u>Gopal Prasad Rimal</u>

88

A Book of General Knowledge-4

General Knowledge

Quiz

MANIA

Keybook

5

1. Math Puzzle



UNIT - 1 WARM UP

3	6	12
4	8	16
5	10	20

6	+	8	=	14
+		+		+
7	+	9	=	16
=		=		=
13	+	17	=	30

5	40	8
30		24
6	18	3

Did You Know? 5

The number 5 is pronounced as 'Ha' in Thai language. 555 is also used by some as slang for 'HaHaHa'.

A Book of General Knowledge-5

5

2. Word Scramble



- KDUC → DUCK
- RGFO → FROG
- TPNLEHEA → ELEPHANT
- ORCDIELO → CROCODILE
- POLNIHD → DOLPHIN
- LARLIGO → GORILLA
- EMSUO → MOUSE
- EGTRI → TIGER
- ABRITB → RABBIT
- LOPEDAR → LEOPARD

Beavers Did You Know?

Beavers are social animals, living in large family groups of monogamous parents, young kits, and the yearlings from the previous spring.

A Book of General Knowledge-5

6

3. Word Puzzle



Find five words which start from letter H.

T	E	G	G	X	O	G
H	A	N	D	E	A	H
E	D	R	U	M	R	O
N	K	E	L	F	H	U
G	O	A	T	N	E	S
G	I	R	A	F	F	E
L	H	A	W	K	O	D
H	A	T	P	E	F	E



Did You Know? Caribou (Reindeer)

Reindeer, as they are known in Europe and Asia, and caribou in the Americas, are large deer adapted for Arctic conditions.

A Book of General Knowledge-5

7

4. Mental Test

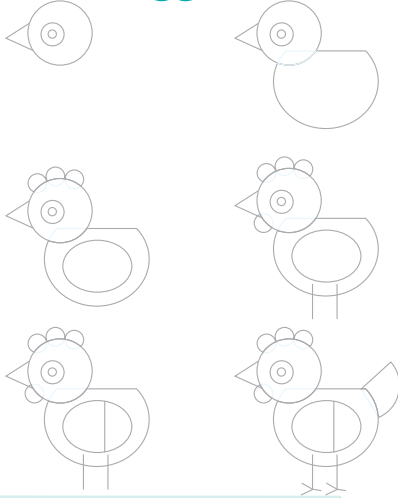


- Johnny's mother had three children. The first child was named April. The second child was named May. What was the third child's name?
Johnny.
- Before Mt. Everest was discovered, what was the highest mountain in the world?
Mt. Everest. It just wasn't discovered yet.
- How many minutes are there in 4 and a half-hours?
270
- A bag of potatoes weighs 56kg. How many 2 kg bags can you get from it?
28
- How many sides does a triangle have?
3
- How many years are there in a millennium?
1000
- What sweet substance do bees create?
Honey
- What food makes up nearly all (around 99%) of a Giant Panda's diet?
Bamboo

A Book of General Knowledge-5

8

5. Drawing



Did You Know? Pencil

A typical pencil can draw a line 35 miles long or write about 45,000 words.



Butterfly

A butterfly has 6 legs, 2 pairs of wings and 12,000 eyes.



Ants

Ants don't sleep.



Swan

The swan has over 25,000 feathers in its body.



Vampire Bats Did You Know?

Bats are the only mammals that can fly, but vampire bats have an even more interesting distinction. They are the only known mammals that survive solely on blood.

1. Animals

Name the given water animals.



Sloth



Narwhal



Babirusa



Llama



Tapir



Puffer fish

Key box

BABIRUSA
NARWHAL
SLOTH
LLAMA
PUFFER FISH
TAPIR

Did You Know? Aye-Aye

The aye-aye is a lemur, a strepsirrhine primate native to Madagascar that combines rodent-like teeth and a special thin middle finger to fill the same ecological niche as a woodpecker.



2. Endangered Species

Match the name with the picture.



Black rhinoceros



Blue whale



Mountain gorilla



Vaquita



Siberian tiger



Dipodomys



Snow leopard



Red panda

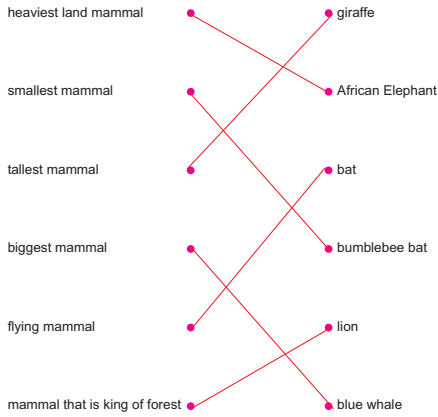
Giraffe Did You Know?

Giraffes are easy to spot thanks to their height and unique necks.



3. Mammals

Match the given characteristics of mammals with their names.



Did You Know? Gorillas

Gorillas are imposing beasts that live in tropical and subtropical forests. Being a close relative to the human race they are intelligent animals with a complex social structure.



A Book of General Knowledge-5 13

4. Facts About Birds

Fill in the blanks.

- A woodpecker can peck on wood **20** times per second. (20, 25, 30)
- Only one bird can rotate its head to 270 degrees and that is **owl!** (owl, crow, kiwi)
- Hummingbird** can fly backwards. (hummingbird, crow, sparrow)
- Around **20**% of bird species migrate long distances every year. (20, 30, 50)
- There are around **10000** different species of birds worldwide. (10,000, 15,000, 18,000)
- **Crane** sleeps standing on one leg. (crane, sparrow, pigeon)
- The **ostrich** is the bird that lays the largest eggs in the world. (ostrich, eagle, hen)
- **Kiwis** are the only birds which hunt by sense of smell. (Kiwis, Ostrich, Turkey)

Wolves Did You Know?

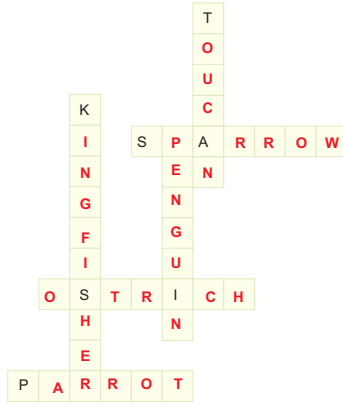
Wolves live and hunt in packs, learning to survive in the wild from an early age.



14 A Book of General Knowledge-5

5. Birds

Complete the birds' names in puzzle.



Did You Know? Lion

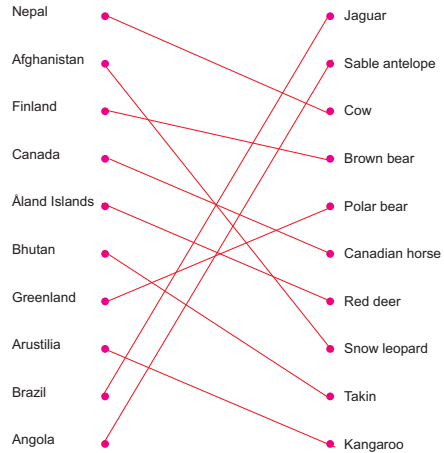
Lions are powerful and ferocious but did you know that female lions do most of the hunting?



A Book of General Knowledge-5 15

6. Facts About Birds

Match the country with the national animal



Cat Did You Know?

Domestic cats are natural hunters able to stalk prey and pounce with sharp claws and teeth.



16 A Book of General Knowledge-5

7. Some Facts About Insects



Honeybees have hair on their eyes.
 Slugs have 4 noses.
 The leech has 32 brains.
 Butterflies taste with their hind feet.
 A snail can sleep for three years.
 A dragonfly has a lifespan of 24 hours.
 A bee must visit 4000 flowers in order to make one tablespoon of honey.
 The silkworm moth has eleven brains.
 A dragonfly can spot an insect moving 33 feet away.
 The average garden variety caterpillar has 248 muscles in its head.
 Dragonflies are one of the fastest insects, flying 100kmh.
 The blood of insects is yellow.
 Flies have 4000 lenses in each eye.
 Centipedes always have an uneven pairs of walking legs.
 Mosquitoes have 47 teeth.
 A snail's reproductive organs are in its head.
 Only full-grown male crickets can chirp.
 The praying mantis only has one ear.
 Insects are the only invertebrates with wings.
 An ant uses its antenna for touch as well as smell.

Did You Know? Elephant

The elephant brain is the largest of all land mammals, with a mass of over 5 kg. It is similar in structure to the human brain.



A Book of General Knowledge-5 17

UNIT - 3 PLANT WORLD



Ophiocordyceps sinensis (yarsagumba)
 Ophiocordyceps sinensis growing out of the head of a dead caterpillar



Tulip flower

The tulip is the national flower of Turkey and Afghanistan.



Cactus

Cactus is the singular word for the plant; cacti or cactuses are the plural forms.

Carnivorous plant Did You Know?

Some plants are carnivores, gaining nutrients by eating various small insects and spiders. A well known example of a carnivorous plant is the Venus Flytrap.



18 A Book of General Knowledge-5

1. Flowers



Tick (✓) the correct name of given flower.



- Iris
 Poppy
 Amaryllis



- Passion vine
 Black helleborus
 Poppy



- Iris
 Poppy
 Amaryllis



- Amaryllis
 Black helleborus
 Anthurium



- Passion vine
 Anthurium
 Gomphrena



- Gomphrena
 Black helleborus
 Dianthus



- Iris
 Dianthus
 Amaryllis



- Passion vine
 Black helleborus
 Gomphrena



- Dianthus
 Anthurium
 Bird of paradise flower

Did You Know?

Around 2000 different types of plants are used by humans to make food.

A Book of General Knowledge-5 19

2. Leaves



Match the leaf with its name.



Banana



Bamboo



Rose



Lotus



Peepal



Mango



Papaya



Coconut

Bamboo

Did You Know?

Bamboo can be a fast growing plant, some types can grow almost a metre (3.28 feet) in just one day!



20 A Book of General Knowledge-5

3. Useful Parts of Plants

Tick (✓) out the useful part of the given plants.

- Brinjal:** Fruit Seed Flower
- Carrot:** Stem Fruit Root
- Cauliflower:** Root Flower Fruit
- Sugarcane:** Stem Fruit Flower
- Rice:** Stem Fruit Seed
- Potato:** Root Flower Fruit
- Apple:** Flower Fruit Stem
- Tea:** Stem Flower Leaves
- Wheat:** Seed Fruit Flower
- Onion:** Root Stem Flower
- Spinach:** Flower Fruit Leaves
- Peas:** Fruit Flower Leaves

Did You Know? Photosynthesis

While using energy from sunlight, plants turn carbon dioxide into food in a process called photosynthesis.

A Book of General Knowledge-5 21

4. Food From Plant

Answer the following questions.

- From which country does the rice dish 'paella' come?
Spain
- What food is used as the base of guacamole?
Avocado
- Foods rich in starch such as pasta and bread are often known by what word starting with the letter C?
Carbohydrates
- What is another name for maize?
Corn
- Fruit preserves made from citrus fruits, sugar and water are known as what?
Marmalade
- Do coconut trees grow better in cold or warm climates?
Warm
- True or false? Cooking food often transforms its chemical make up.
True
- What is the popular food used to carve jack-o-lanterns during Halloween?
Pumpkins
- Chiffon, marble and bundt are types of what?
Cake

Peas Did You Know?



Peas are some of the oldest known vegetables, according to the Encyclopedia Britannica.

22 A Book of General Knowledge-5

5. I.Q.

Answer the following questions.

Which of the plants is used to cure itching and insect bites?

Tulsi

Which of the plants is used for the treatment of malaria?

Cinchona

The stem of ephedra is used for the treatment of –

Cold and asthma

The seeds of isabgul are used for the treatment of –

Chronic dysentery

Which of the plants is a fibre plant?

Coir

Which of the plants is an ornamental plant?

Crotons

Leafy vegetables are a rich source of –

Vitamin A

The banyan tree possesses –

Supporting roots

What is the Japanese art of growing very small shrubs and trees called?

Bonsai

Which one of these trees' oil is used to make soaps and perfumes?

Sandalwood tree

A Book of General Knowledge-5 23

UNIT - 4 GAMES and SPORTS



Polo

Polo is played on horseback by two teams of four players each.



Baseball

The baseball home plate is 17 inches wide.



Golf ball

There are 336 dimples on a regulation golf ball.

Mary Queen Did You Know?

Mary Queen of Scots was the first woman to play golf. It was during her reign that the famous golf course at St. Andrews was built, in 1552.

24 A Book of General Knowledge-5

1. Sports

Tick (✓) the correct name of given flowers.

- Which is the national sport of Canada?
 a. Lacrosse/ice hockey b. Cricket c. Field hockey
- Archery is the national sport of which country?
 a. Afghanistan b. Bhutan c. Japan
- _____ is the national sport of Turkey.
 a. Golf b. Rugby union c. Wrestling
- When was the Commonwealth game started?
 a. 1930 b. 1934 c. 1938
- Which was the host country in 1998 for Asian Games?
 a. The Philippines b. Thailand c. South Korea
- Football World Cup has been won by which country for the maximum number of times?
 a. Italy b. Uruguay c. Brazil
- In which year were Asian Games started?
 a. 1951 b. 1954 c. 1958
- First Olympic Games were held in _____.
 a. England b. Canada c. Australia

Did You Know?

The first organized sport in the U.S. was horse racing. The first official race took place in 1665 on Long Island, New York. It was hoped that this sport would produce a better breed of horses in the colonies.

A Book of General Knowledge-5 25

2. Sports Name

Match the game and sports with their name.



Danica Patrick Did You Know?

In 2008, Danica Patrick became the first woman to win an IndyCar race when she won the Japan Indy 300.

26 A Book of General Knowledge-5

3. Sports History

Fill in the blanks.

- The Commonwealth completed its 50 years in ... **November 1999**
 A. September 1999 B. October 1999 C. November 1999
- Olympic 2004 was held in ... **Athens**
 A. Seoul B. Athens C. Los Angeles
- The Wimbledon Championship is played in ... **U.K**
 A. Sweden B. U.K C. Australia
- The 1996 Olympics were held at ... **Atlanta**
 A. Atlanta B. Tokyo C. Melbourne
- Champion Trophy is associated with ... **Hockey**
 A. Cricket B. Chess C. Hockey
- Leander Paes is associated with ... **Tennis**
 A. Cricket B. Tennis C. Badminton
- The term Tee is connected with ... **Golf**
 A. Bridge B. Polo C. Golf
- The 2014 football World Cup was held in ... **Brazil**
 A. China B. Australia C. Brazil
- The headquarters of International Olympic Committee is at ... **Switzerland**
 A. Switzerland B. Nepal C. Japan

Did You Know? Carol Polis

The first woman boxing judge in the United States was Carol Polis. She was licensed in 1974.

A Book of General Knowledge-5 27

4. Sports and Playground

Write the ground names of the sports.



Key box

Field
Ring
Pool
Diamond
Course
Ring

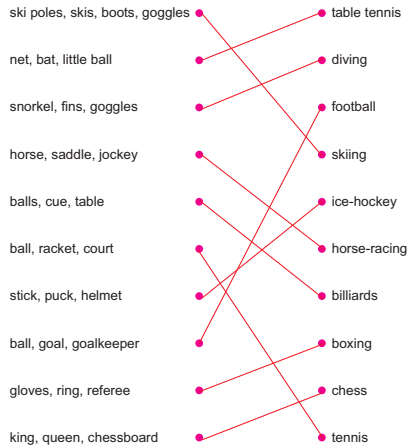
Alicia Meynell Did You Know?

The first woman jockey (horse rider) was Alicia Meynell of England. She first competed in a four-mile race in York, England, in 1804.

28 A Book of General Knowledge-5

5. Sports and Equipment

Match the name of sport with its equipment.



Did You Know? Baseball

The distance between the pitcher's rubber and home plate in baseball is 60 feet, 6 inches.

A Book of General Knowledge-5 29

6. Sports Persons

Name these sports persons



Lionel Andrés Messi



Michael Gerard



Kanchi Maya Kaju



Paras Khadka



Michael Johnson



Simona Halep

Key box

LIONEL ANDRÉS MESSI
MICHAEL GERARD
SIMONA HALEP
MICHAEL JOHNSON
KANCHI MAYA KAJU
PARAS KHADKA

Maria Spelternia Did You Know?

The first woman to cross Niagara Falls on a high wire was Maria Spelternia in 1876.

30 A Book of General Knowledge-5

7. Time for Test

1. What is the largest organization related to sports?

International Sports Federations

2. What is the national game of Scotland?

Golf

3. What is Deepak Bista related to?

Taekwondo

4. When and where was the first World Cup held?

Uruguay, 1930 AD

5. Where was the 17th World Cup football held in 2002?

Korea and Japan

6. "I am born to play football", Who made this statement?

Pele

7. How many times has Brazil won the World Cup till now?

5

8. Where were the first Asian games held?

New Delhi, India

Did You Know?

Gymnasiums were introduced in 900BC and Greek athletes practised in the nude to the accompaniment of music. They also performed naked at the Olympic Games.

A Book of General Knowledge-5 31

UNIT - 5 NEPAL



Nepal

Nepal is 1126 km (700 miles) above the sea level.



Birupakshya

Oldest Statue of Nepal



Basantapur Palace

The tallest palace of Nepal is Basantapur Palace which is 9 storey palace.



Mountains Did You Know?

Nepal has 8 out of the world's 14 highest mountains including the Mount Everest.

32 A Book of General Knowledge-5

1. Film Industry

Name the given famous persons of film industry.



Madan Krishna Shrestha



Basundhara Bhusal



Melina Manandhar



Wilson Bikram Rai



Surbir Pandit



Saugat Malla



Mithila Sharma



Karisma Manandhar



Kedar Ghimire

Key box

Saugat Malla

Wilson Bikram Rai

Kedar Ghimire

Surbir Pandit

Basundhara Bhusal

Mithila Sharma

Madan Krishna Shrestha

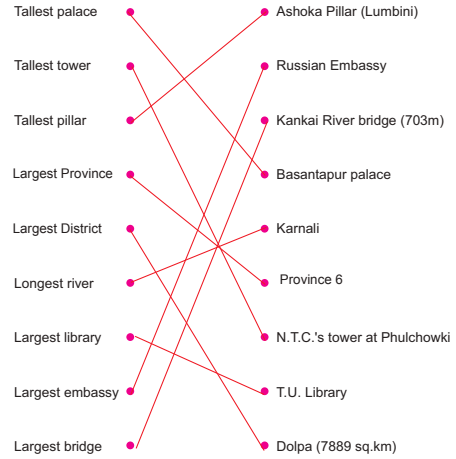
Karisma Manandhar

Melina Manandhar

A Book of General Knowledge-5 33

2. Tallest, Largest and Longest

Match the correct one.



Nepal Tourism Year

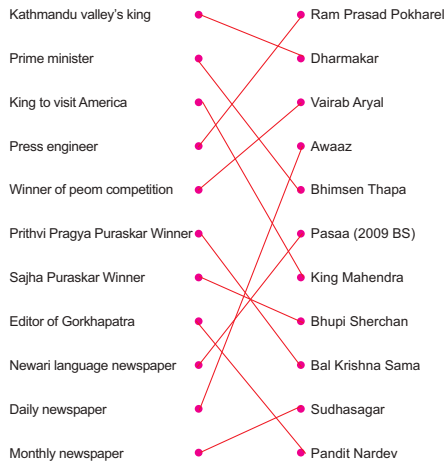
Did You Know?

Nepal opened its borders to the world in the 1950s. So make this year count and join the celebration!

34 A Book of General Knowledge-5

3. Nepal's First

Match the correct one.



Did You Know? Flag

Nepal is the only nation with non-quadrilateral flag. The two triangles symbolize the Himalaya Mountains and represent the two major religions, Hinduism and Buddhism.

A Book of General Knowledge-5 35

4. Peaks and Place

Name the districts where these mountains are located.

Mountain	District
1. Mount Everest	Solukhumbu
2. Kanchanjunga	Taplejung
4. Makalu	Sankhuwasava
6. Dhaulagiri	Myagdi
7. Manaslu	Gorkha
8. Annapurna	Kaski
9. Ganesh Himal	Dhading
10. Gaurishankar	Dolakha
11. Machhapuchhre	Kaski

Key box

SANKHUWASAVA
SOLUKHUMBU
KASKI
DOLAKHA
KASKI
TAPLEJUNG
DHADING
MYAGDI
GORKHA

Did You Know?

Nepal is the only country with altitudinal variation that ranges from 70 meters to 8848 meters.

36 A Book of General Knowledge-5

5. Unforgettable Days

Birth of Gautam Buddha	563 B.C.
Hari Dutta built Changunarayan	323 B.S.
Krishna Mandir (Patan)	1693 B.S.
Sugauli Sandhi	1873 B.S. (1816, 3rd March)
Census	1968 B.S.
Est. of Rani Pokhari	1727 B.S.
Est. of Bir Hospital	1947 B.S., Shrawan 12
Est. of Sainik Hospital (military)	1971 B.S.
Est. of National Zoo	1998 B.S., Jestha 25
Kot Parva	1903 B.S. Ashwin 2
Sati Pratha ended	1977 B.S.
Publication of Gorkhapatra	1958 B.S., Baisakh 24
Government service library	1925 B.S.
Tri-chandra College	1978 B.S.

Did You Know? Namaste

People in Nepal do not greet one another with a handshake, but rather put their palms together and bow their forehead and say Namaste (directly translated as "I salute the God in you").

A Book of General Knowledge-5 37

6. National Heritages

Write the name of given heritages.



Changunarayan



Muktinath



Swayambhunath



Ashoka Pillar



Patan Durbar Square



Pashupatinath



Kathmandu Durbar Square



Baudha Stupa



Bhaktapur Durbar Square

Key box

Bhaktapur Durbar Square	Ashok Pillar	Pashupatinath
Kathmandu Durbar Square	Muktinath	Swayambhunath
Patan Durbar Square	Baudha Stupa	Changunarayan

38 A Book of General Knowledge-5

7. Major Towns of Nepal

Name the major towns of the given provinces.

Province	Major towns
1. Province - 1	Biratnagar
2. Province - 2	Janakpur
3. Province - 3	Kathmandu
4. Province - 4	Pokhara
5. Province - 5	Butwal
6. Province - 6	Birendranagar
7. Province - 7	Dhangadi

Key box

Biratnagar	Kathmandu	Butwal	Janakpur
Pokhara	Birendranagar	Dhangadi	

A Book of General Knowledge-5 39

8. Highways

Write the name of highways for given links.

- Mechi – Mahakali **Mahendra Highway**
- Jhapa – Taplejung **Mechi Highway**
- Dhanagadhi – Dadeldhura **Bhim Dutta Panta Highway**
- Kathmandu – Pokhara **Prithivi Highway**
- Pokhara – Baglung **Bhupi Serchan Highway**
- Biratnagar – Dharan **Bhakti Thapa Highway**
- Dharan – Dhankuta **Madan Bhandari Highway**
- Dhulikhel – Bardibas **B.P. Koirala Highway**
- Sunauli – Pokhara **Siddhartha Highway**
- Kathmandu – Kodari **Araniko Highway**
- Janakpur – Dhalkebar **Janak Highway**
- Kathmandu – Dhunche **Pasang Lhamu Highway**

Key box

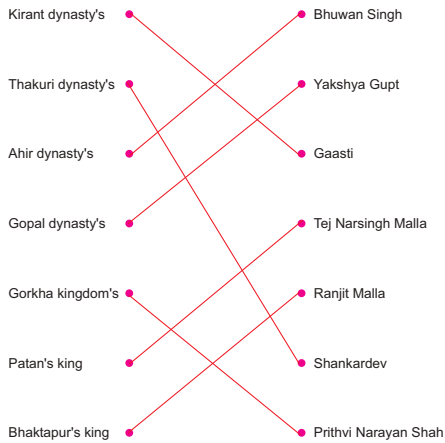
Madan Bhandari Highway	Bhakti Thapa Highway
B.P. Koirala Highway	Bhupi Serchan Highway
Siddhartha Highway	Prithivi Highway
Araniko Highway	Bhim Dutta Panta Highway
Mahendra Highway	Janak Highway
Pasang Lhamu Highway	Mechi Highway

40 A Book of General Knowledge-5

9. Last kings of Nepal



Match the dynasties and their related kings.



Did You Know? Mt. Everest

Everest in the Nepali language is Sagarmatha which means goddess of the sky and it stands at a staggering 8,848 metres (29,029 ft) above sea level.

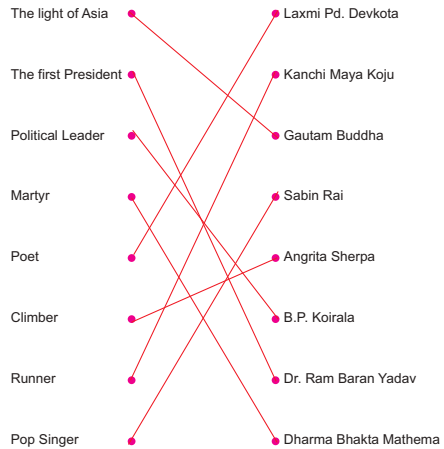


A Book of General Knowledge-5 41

10. People



Match the following.



Did You Know?

Nepal has the densest concentration of World Heritage Sites. Kathmandu valley alone has 7 Cultural World Heritage sites within a radius of 15 kilometers.

A Book of General Knowledge-5 42

11. I.Q.



Answer these questions.

- Which mountain is known as Killer Mountain?
Manashlu
- Which is the tallest structure in Nepal?
Phulchoki Tower
- Which is Nepal's most sacred river?
Bagmati
- Where is the Tilicho lake situated?
Manang
- Who is known as "Sukarat of Nepal"?
Nayanraj Panta
- What is the old name of Janakpur?
Mithila
- Where did Balbhadra Kunwar die?
Afganistan
- Which is the deepest river of Nepal?
Gandaki
- Who was the first singer at Radio Nepal?
Hari Prasad Rimal
- How many national parks are there in Nepal?
9

Key box

Manashlu
Phulchoki Tower
Bagmati
Manang
Nayanraj Panta
Mithila
Afganistan
Gandaki
Hari Prasad Rimal
9

Did You Know?

Nepal is one of the few places on earth where you can see both the Bengal tiger and the one-horned rhinoceros.

A Book of General Knowledge-5 43

UNIT - 6 WORLD



Phasmatoidea

The Phasmatoidea (or Phasmida) are known around the world as walking sticks, stick bugs, stick insects, and ghost insects.



Mona Lisa

It seems strange that the Mona Lisa painting doesn't have eyebrows or eyelashes.



Seven continents

There are seven continents in the world.

Did You Know?

Leonardo Da Vinci (1452 – 1519), one of the greatest ever minds, invented models that proved workable 300-500 years later.

A Book of General Knowledge-5 44

1. Longest and Biggest

Complete the statements.

- The longest highway in the world is the **Trans-Canada**.
- The biggest desert in the world is the **Sahara desert**.
- The largest coffee growing country in the world is **Brazil**.
- The biggest island of the world is **Greenland**.
- The lowest point on earth is **The coastal area of Dead Sea**.
- The largest ocean of the world is the **Pacific Ocean**.
- The largest bell in the world is the **Tsar Kolkol at Kremlin, Moscow**.
- The biggest stadium in the world is the **Strahov Stadium, Prague**.
- The world's largest diamond producing country is **South Africa**.
- The longest river in the world is the **Nile**.

Key box

The Coastal Area Of Dead Sea
South Africa
Greenland
Strahov Stadium, Prague
Tsar Kolkol At Kremlin, Moscow

Trans-Canada
Sahara Desert
Brazil
Pacific Ocean
Nile

A Book of General Knowledge-5 45

2. Countries and Currencies

Name the currency of the given countries.

Country	Currency
Japan	Yen
Thailand	Bhat
Germany	Deutschmark
USA	Dollar
Nepal	Rupee
Russia	Rouble
Afganistan	Afgani
France	Franc
Iran	Rial
Britain	Pound

Key box

Yen
Bhat
Deutschmark
Dollar
Rupee
Rouble
Afgani
Franc
Rial
Pound

Did You Know?

The currency most traded around the world is the US dollar.

46 A Book of General Knowledge-5

3. Countries and Nicknames

Write the correct number of given countries against their nickname.

- | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 1. Albania | 12 | Land of Milk and Honey |
| 2. Australia | 10 | Land of the Brave Gurkhas |
| 3. Azerbaijan | 13 | Land of Smiles |
| 4. Egypt | 1 | Land of the Eagles |
| 5. England | 3 | Land of Fire |
| 6. Ethiopia | 5 | Land of Hope and Glory |
| 7. Finland | 4 | The Gift of the Nile |
| 8. Iceland | 2 | The Lucky Country |
| 9. Japan | 8 | Land of Fire & Ice |
| 10. Nepal | 11 | The Garden City |
| 11. Singapore | 9 | Land of the Rising Sun |
| 12. Switzerland | 7 | Land of a Thousand Lakes |
| 13. Thailand | 6 | The Mother Land |

Did You Know?

Galileo (1564-1642) developed a powerful telescope and confirmed revolutionary theories about the nature of the world. He also developed an improved compass.

A Book of General Knowledge-5 47

4. Famous Persons

Identify the name of these famous persons.



Abraham Lincoln



Michael Jackson



Nelson Mandela



Adolf Hitler



Napoleon Bonaparte



William Shakespeare

Key box

Napoleon Bonaparte
Abraham Lincoln
Nelson Mandela
William Shakespeare
Michael Jackson
Adolf Hitler

Did You Know?

James Watt (1736 – 1819) invented the steam engine, which was critical in the industrial revolution. His invention of a separate condensing chamber greatly improved the efficiency of steam.

48 A Book of General Knowledge-5

5. Countries and Continents

Circle the correct number of countries of 7 continents.

- Asia 47 37 27
- Africa 50 57 60
- North America 23 30 21
- South America 10 11 12
- Antarctica 0 5 3
- Europe 40 50 55
- Australia 1 3 5

Did You Know?

Charles Babbage (1791 – 1871) created first mechanical computer, which proved to be the prototype for future computers. Considered to be the 'Father of Computers'.

A Book of General Knowledge-5 49

6. Scientists

Write the name of these scientists.



Louis Pasteur



Galileo Galilei



Albert Einstein



Marie Curie



Nikola Tesla



Sir Isaac Newton

Key box

Sir Isaac Newton
Galileo Galilei
Marie Curie
Louis Pasteur
Albert Einstein
Nikola Tesla

Did You Know?

Thomas Edison (1847 – 1931) filed over 1,000 patents. He developed and innovated a wide range of products from the electric light bulb to the phonograph and motion picture camera.

50 A Book of General Knowledge-5

7. Inventors and their Inventions

Inventors and their inventions.

Who invented it?	Invention?	When?
Ralph Baer	Video games	1967
John Logie Baird	Television	1926
Alexander Graham Bell	Telephone	1876
Ladislao & Georg Biro	Ball point pen	1938
Jacques E. Brandenburger	Cellophane	1912
Dr Wallace Carothers	Nylon	1938
John P Charlton	Postcard	1861
George Crum	Potato chips	1853
Nicholas Cugnot	Motorcar	1769
Henri Fabre	Seaplane	1910
Henri Giffard	Airship	1852
Hans Lippershey	Telescope	1608
Wilhelm Roentgen	X-rays	1895
Dr Washington Sheffield	Toothpaste tube	1892
Levi Strauss	Blue jeans	1850

Did You Know? Aeroplane

The Wright Brothers successfully designed, built and flew the first powered aircraft, showing that man could fly. Aeroplane was one of most important inventions of Twentieth Century.

A Book of General Knowledge-5 51

8. Earth Facts

Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- How many continents are there in the earth?
 7 6
- Which is the largest continent?
 Asia Africa
- Which is the smallest continent?
 Australia Europe
- Which is the coldest continent?
 North America Antarctica
- How many oceans are there in the world?
 7 5
- Which is the largest and the deepest ocean in the world?
 Atlantic Ocean Pacific Ocean
- What is the height of the highest point of the world?
 8,848m 8,868m.
- Which is the largest sea in the world?
 Sindhu Caspian Sea

Geoduck

Did You Know?



The Geoduck is a very, very large species of saltwater clam. The shells can reach 15 to 20 centimeters in diameter, and the siphon, or neck reaching as long as 3 1/2 feet.

52 A Book of General Knowledge-5

9. Universe



Fill in the blanks with correct answer.

3. **Mercury** is the nearest planet to the sun.
4. The moon is a **satellite** which revolves round the earth.
10. The temperature on the surface of Venus is **400°C**.
6. The name of the planet found by Galileo was **Venus**.
7. The second robot to land on Mars is **Spirit**.
8. Our home planet is the **Earth**.
9. Mars is known as the **red** planet.
5. The first robot to land on Mars is **Opportunity**.

Key box
 SATELLITE
 EARTH
 MERCURY
 VENUS
 SPIRIT
 OPPORTUNITY
 RED
 400°C

Did You Know?

Tomatoes are a fruit not a vegetable. Tomatoes are the most popular fruits in the world.



A Book of General Knowledge-5 53

UNIT - 7 MORE THINGS



Mata Mata

Mata Mata turtles are common in the exotic pet trade, but are quite expensive.



Giraffe Weevil

Native to Madagascar, the *Trachelophorus giraffe* gets its name from its jointed extended neck that is similar to that of a Giraffe.



Banana is a berry

A strawberry is not an actual berry, but a banana is.

Credit cards Did You Know?

Credit cards were first used in the United States in the 1920's.

54 A Book of General Knowledge-5

1. Horoscope



Match the following constellations with their common names.

- | | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------|---|
| Aries | • | Lion | • |
| Taurus | • | Twins | • |
| Gemini | • | Crab | • |
| Cancer | • | Scales | • |
| Leo | • | Fish | • |
| Virgo | • | Ram | • |
| Libra | • | Scorpion | • |
| Scorpio | • | Archer | • |
| Sagittarius | • | Virgin | • |
| Capricorn | • | Bull | • |
| Aquarius | • | Goat | • |
| Pisces | • | Water carrier | • |

Did You Know?

Coconut crabs have a body length of about 16 inches, a leg span of 3 feet, and can weigh up to 9 pounds. There are accounts of them reaching upwards of 6 feet across and weighing up to 30 pounds. They can also live for more than 30 years.

A Book of General Knowledge-5 55

2. Landmarks



Identify the landmarks and write their respective country.

Statue of Liberty



The USA

Lotus Temple



India

Leaning Tower



Italy

The Great Wall



China

Key box

China
 Australia
 The USA
 France
 Great Wall
 India

Eiffel Tower



France

Opera House



Australia

56 A Book of General Knowledge-5

3. Poets



Tick (✓) the correct name of the given poets.



- Dante Alighieri
- Charles Wright
- Sarojini Naidu



- Rumi
- George Herbert
- William Wordsworth



- George Herbert
- William Wordsworth
- Dante Alighieri



- Dante Alighieri
- George Herbert
- Charles Wright



- George Herbert
- Charles Wright
- Gomprena



- Rumi
- Sarojini Naidu
- William Wordsworth

Did You Know? John Donne

John Donne was an English poet who really, really liked metaphors.



A Book of General Knowledge-5 57

4. Religions



See the pictures and name the religions.



Hinduism



Christianity



Confucianism



Zoroastrianism



Islam



Buddhism



Sikhism



Taoism

Key box

Hinduism
Buddhism
Islam
Christianity
Sikhism
Confucianism
Taoism
Zoroastrianism

Buddhism Did You Know?

The founder of Buddhism was Gautam Buddha. He was born in Lumbini of Nepal. He is widely known as "The Light of Asia".

58 A Book of General Knowledge-5

5. Natural Features



Fill in the blank with correct answer.

1. The planet where we are living is the **Earth**.
2. The **moon** is the satellite of the earth.
3. A piece of land surrounded by water is called **island**.
4. A river which joins a larger river is called **tributary**.
5. **Glacier** is a huge mass of ice moving down from a high mountain.
6. The land between hills and mountains is called **valley**.
7. A large body of salt water is **sea**.
8. A narrow passage between two mountains is called a **pass**.
9. A very large mass of land is **continent**.
10. **Penninsula** is a large piece of land bounded by sea on three sides.

Key box

Valley
Earth
Pass
Continent
Peninsula
Moon
Tributary
Island
Glacier
Sea

Did You Know? Canyon

The canyon, created by the Colorado River over a period of 6 million years, is 277 miles (446 km) long, ranges in width from 4 to 18 miles (6.4 to 29 km) and attains a depth of more than a mile (1.6 km).

A Book of General Knowledge-5 59

6. National Language



Given below are national languages of some countries. Write the name of the country.

1. Dutch **The Netherlands**
2. Sinhali **Sri Lanka**
3. Hindi **India**
4. Dzongkha **Bhutan**
5. Urdu **Pakistan**
6. Arabic and French **Morocco**
7. Chinese **China**
8. Dibehe **The Maldives**
9. Khamer **Combdia**
10. English **United Kingdom**
11. Hebrew and Arabic **Isreal**
12. Malay **Malaysia**

Key box

Malaysia
United Kingdom
India
The Netherlands
Bhutan,
Isreal
Combdia
Sri Lanka
China
Pakistan
Maldives
Morocco

Did You Know?

Most of the world's languages are spoken in Asia and Africa.

60 A Book of General Knowledge-5

7. Some Phobias

What are the following phobias called?

1. Fear of water **Hydrophobia**
2. Fear of thunder **Brontophobia**
3. Fear of ghost **Phasmophobia**
4. Fear of speech **Glossophobia**
5. Fear of shadow **Sciophobia**
6. Fear of darkness **Nyctophobia**
7. Fear of insects **Entomophobia**
8. Fear of animals **Zoophobia**
9. Fear of diseases **Pathophobia**
10. Fear of fire **Pyrophobia**
11. Fear of flying in an aeroplane **Astrophobia**
12. Fear of crowd **Demophobia**

Key box

Nyctophobia	Demophobia	Hydrophobia
Entomophobia	Astrophobia	Brontophobia
Glossophobia	Zoophobia	Phasmophobia
Pathophobia	Sciophobia	Pyrophobia

A Book of General Knowledge-5 61

8. Astronomy

Tick (✓) the correct answers.

1. The brightest planet in the sky is:
 - Mercury
 - Mars
 - Venus
2. The red planet is:
 - Neptune
 - Mars
 - Jupiter
3. The nearest planet to earth is:
 - Saturn
 - Venus
 - Neptune
4. The planet named after Roman God of war is:
 - Mars
 - Earth
 - Mercury

Saturn Did You Know?

Saturn's moon Titan has plenty of evidence of organic (life) chemicals in its atmosphere.

62 A Book of General Knowledge-5

9. Deserts

Name the continents for the given deserts.

1. Thar Desert **Asia**
2. Atacama Desert **South America**
3. Great Victoria Desert **Australia**
4. Sahara Desert **Africa**
5. Chihuahuan Desert **North America**
6. Arabian Desert **Asia**
7. Namib Desert **Africa**
8. Gibson Desert **Australia**
9. Patagonian Desert **South America**
10. Gobi Desert **Asia**
11. Kalahari Desert **Africa**
12. Great Sandy Desert **Australia**

Key box

South America
Australia
South America
Asia
Africa
Asia
Australia
North America
Asia
Africa
Australia
Africa

Did You Know?

Around one third of the Earth's surface is covered by deserts.

A Book of General Knowledge-5 63

10. Divine Vehicles

Match the Hindu Gods with their vehicles.

- | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|
| Saraswati | • | Airavat (Elephant) |
| Shiva | • | Swan |
| Indra | • | Owl |
| Agni | • | Nandi (Bull) |
| Laxmi | • | Lion |
| Ganesh | • | Sheep |
| Durga | • | Buffalo |
| Brahma | • | Mouse |
| Yama | • | Garuda |
| Vayu | • | Seven Swans |
| Vishnu | • | Peacock |
| Kartikeya (Kumar) | • | Antelope |

Hot air balloon Did You Know?



The first human carrying flight technology was the hot air balloon.

64 A Book of General Knowledge-5

11. I.Q.

Answer the given questions.

- On a ground, a football player is playing a match. Is this statement true or false and why?
true
- A doctor gives a patient four tablets and says that he should have a tablet every half an hour. After how many minutes will he finish eating all the tablets?
90 minutes
- If 'DOG' is coded as 4157, then 'MONKEY' is coded as:
131514525
- I appear thrice in Biratnagar, twice in Jhapa and once in Ilam. Who am I?
Letter 'a'
- If there were five birds on a tree, one was shot by a shooter. How many birds were left there?
none
- If the third of a month falls one day before Friday, what day will fall on the tenth of the month?
Thursday

12. I.Q.

Answer quickly.

- Which is the nearest planet to the sun?
Mercury
- Where was the 'bullet train' run first?
Japan
- What is the very large mass of land called?
Continent
- In which continent is the Thar Desert located?
Asia
- Which system has been adopted in China as the ruling political system?
Communism
- Who is known as the "Snow Tiger"?
Tenzing Norgay Sherpa
- What was Japan's old name?
Nippon
- In which country is "Dzongkha" used as National Language?
Bhutan
- Who is Mark Zuckerberg?
Facebook Founder
- Which is the biggest planet in the solar system?
Jupiter

13. I.Q.

Answer the following questions.

- Who mends our shoes?
Cobbler
- Name a kitchen item that begins with P.
Pan
- What tells us the time?
Clock
- How many corners does a triangle have?
3
- Who looks after the sick people?
Nurse
- Who examines the sick people?
Doctor
- What is the opposite of 'days'?
Nights
- What is the opposite of 'North'?
South
- Who uses a saw?
Carpenter

UNIT - 8 MATH GAMES

The superman wants to give away all the balloons equally to the children.

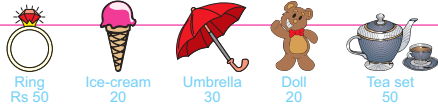
Draw the balloons each child will receive.



Each child will receive ...³..... balloons. (Superman will take 2)

Did You Know?

12,345,678,987,654,321 is the product of 111,111,111 x 111,111,111. Notice the sequence of numbers 1 to 9 and back to 1.



- a. Rita has Rs 50.
She wants to buy the doll and the tea set.
She needs Rs **20** more.
- b. Ram has Rs 100.
He wants to buy 2 ice-cream.
He will be left with Rs **60**



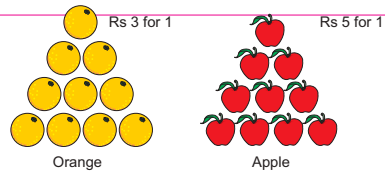
Anne bought 18 apples.
She used 3 apples to make an apple pie.
How many apple pies did she make?



Anne made **6** apple pies.

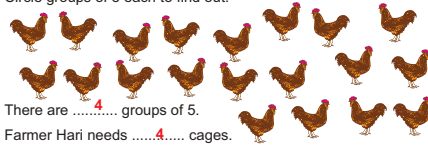
Did You Know?

A 'jiffy' is an actual unit of time for 1/100th of a second.



Raju bought **9 oranges** and **10 apples**.
How much did he spend altogether?
He spent Rs **77** altogether.

Farmer Hari wants to put 5 roosters in a cage.
How many cages does he need?
Circle groups of 5 each to find out!



There are **4** groups of 5.
Farmer Hari needs **4** cages.

Did You Know?

In 2010 on World Maths Day, 1.13 million students from more than 235 countries set a record correctly answering 479,732,613 questions.

Suman had Rs 80.
She spent some money on a dress and received change of Rs 24 .
How much did the dress cost?

$$\boxed{80} - \boxed{24} = \boxed{56}$$

The dress cost **56**



There are 40 chickens and 24 ducks in a farm.
How many more chickens than ducks are there?

$$\boxed{40} - \boxed{24} = \boxed{16}$$

There are **16** more chickens than ducks.



Did You Know?

'Mathematics' is an anagram of 'me asthmatic'.

Rapid Fire

Answer the questions:

- Which fruit has the highest calories?
Avacado
- Is quinine a plant product?
Yes
- Which is the oldest living thing in existence?
Bristlecone Pine
- Are apples, pears, plums, cherries, almonds of Rose family?
Yes
- What is the name given to the study of plants?
Botany
- What is the name given to the study of animals?
Zoology
- What is a rich source of vitamin A?
Carrot
- Which plant has the smallest seeds?
Orchid
- Which is the largest living marine reptile?
Leatherback turtle
- Which mammal lays eggs and suckles its baby?
Platypus

Rapid Fire

II

Tick (✓) the correct answers.

- Which has the biggest brain?
 Whale Shark
 Sperm Whale
 Blue Whale
- Which lizard can change its body colour?
 Komodo dragon
 Chameleon
 Gecko
- Which is the biggest lizard?
 Komodo dragon
 Chameleon
 Gecko
- Which is the fastest swimming turtle?
 Leatherback turtle
 Green Turtle
 Galapagos Turtle
- Which songbird can mimic sound?
 Lovebird
 Canary
 Lyrebird
- What is a roadrunner?
 a bird
 a lizard
 a snake
- Which is the biggest bird of prey?
 Flacon
 Eagle
 Condor
- Which is a unicellular animal?
 Amoeba
 Leech
 Earthworm

A Book of General Knowledge-5 73

Rapid Fire

III

Answer the questions:

- What was the name of Ravan's wife?
Mandodari
- Who was the founder of Buddhism?
Gautam Buddha
- Who was the father of Veda Vyas?
Rishi Parashar
- Who was the mother of Gautam Buddha?
Maya Devi
- What was the ancient name of Sita?
Vaidehi
- Who is the author of Gauri?
Madhav Prasad Ghimire
- Who translated the Ramayan into Nepali?
Bhanubhakta Acharya
- Where is Sinja Valley in Nepal?
Jumla
- Where does Mt. Gaurishankar lie?
Dolakha
- Where does Styawati lake lie?
Palpa

A Book of General Knowledge-5 74

Rapid Fire

IV

Tick (✓) the correct answers.

- Who invented the system of short hand?
 Sir Isaac Newton
 Sir Isaac Pitman
 Sir Spencer Charlie Chaplin
- What was Charlie Chaplin's first full length film?
 The Kid
 Living for Life
 Love in Tokyo
- Which composer went deaf in his later years?
 A. R. Rahaman
 Beethoven
 Julie Cather
- Which rain forest produces more than 20% the world's oxygen supply?
 The amazon rainforest
 Kenya rainforest
 American rainforest
- Which continent does not have desert?
 Asia
 Africa
 Europe
- Which is the largest French speaking city in the western Hemisphere?
 Montreal
 Venice
 Cyprus
- Which US state is known as the Grand Canyon State?
 New York
 Arizona
 Nebraska
- Who is the first black president of America?
 Michael Shoemaker
 Barack Hussain Obama
 Richard Grey

A Book of General Knowledge-5 75

Rapid Fire

V

Answer the questions:

- Who was the great Emperor of France?
Napoleon Bonaparte
- Who was the first lady to set foot on the North Pole?
Mrs. Fran Schweitzer
- What country makes up the world's largest Island Chain?
Indonesia
- Which ocean is saltier: Atlantic or Pacific?
Atlantic
- What causes the Red Sea to become red?
Red algae
- On the bank of which river Rome is built?
The Tiber
- Which ancient people first brought the cat to Europe?
Romans
- When was the first microscope invented?
1590
- Which ancient people devised the 365 day calendar?
Egyptians
- What is the percentage of oxygen in air?
21

A Book of General Knowledge-5 76

Rapid Fire

VI

Answer the questions:

- What is the closest planet to the Sun?
Mercury
- What is the name of the 2nd biggest planet in our solar system?
Saturn
- Which is the hottest planet in our solar system?
Venus
- Which planet is famous for its big red spot on it?
Jupiter
- Which planet is famous for the beautiful rings that surround it?
Saturn
- Can humans breathe normally in space as they can on Earth?
No
- Is the sun a star or a planet?
A star
- Who was the first person to walk on the moon?
Neil Armstrong
- Which planet is known as the red planet?
Mars
- What is the name of the force holding us to the Earth?
Gravity

A Book of General Knowledge-5 77

Rapid Fire

VII

Answer the questions:

- True or false? Sound travels faster through water than air?
True
- Water is made up of what two elements?
Hydrogen and oxygen
- What is another name for a tidal wave?
Tsunami
- True or false? The Indian Ocean is the biggest ocean on Earth.
False - Pacific Ocean
- The solid state of water is known as what?
Ice
- Water freezes at what temperature?
0 °C (32 °F)
- True or false? Pure water is tasteless.
True
- Nimbus, cumulus and stratus are types of what?
Clouds
- True or false? Water is an example of a chemical element.
False
- Does water cover more or less than 50% of the Earth's surface?
More - Around 70%

A Book of General Knowledge-5 78

Rapid Fire

VIII

Answer the questions:

- What is the name of the largest ocean on the earth?
Pacific Ocean
- What are the two main metals in the earth's core?
Nickel and Iron
- Which is hotter, the center of the earth or surface of the sun?
Surface of sun
- What do you call molten rock before it has erupted?
Magma
- What do you call it after it has erupted?
Lava
- The Great Barrier Reef is found off the coast of which country?
Australia
- What do you call a person who studies rocks?
Petrologist
- Name the three time periods of the dinosaurs.
Triassic, Jurassic, and Cretaceous
- True or false? The Grand Canyon is around 10000 feet (3000 meters) deep.
False
- What is the name of the deepest location in the world's oceans?
Mariana Trench

A Book of General Knowledge-5 79

Test Paper

1. Name the given pictures.



Dipodomys



Poppy



Red panda



Vaquita



Amaryllis

2. Fill in the blanks.

- A woodpecker can peck on wood **20** times per second.
- The Wimbledon Championship is played in **London, England**.
- The **moon** is the satellite of the earth.
- A large body of salt water is **Ocean**
- The 2014 World Cup was held in **Brazil**

3. Answer the following questions.

- The rice dish 'paella' comes from what country? **Spain**
- What food is used as the base of guacamole? **Avocado**
- What is another name for maize? **Corn**
- Do coconut trees grow better in cold or warm climates? **Warm**
- Chiffon, marble and bundt are types of what? **Cake**

A Book of General Knowledge-5 80

4. Match the following.

- | | | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Tallest palace | ● | Ashoka Pillar (Lumbini) |
| Tallest tower | ● | Dolpa (7889 sq.km) |
| Tallest pillar | ● | Basantapur Palace |
| Largest Province | ● | N.T.C.'s tower at Phulchowki |
| Largest district | ● | Province 6 (29984 sq. k.m) |

5. Tick (✓) the correct name.

- a. Which is the national sport of Canada?
 Lacrosse/Ice hockey Cricket Field hockey
- b. Which was the host country in 1998 for Asian Games?
 The Philippines Thailand South Korea
- c. Archery is the national sport of which country?
 Afghanistan Bhutan Japan
- d. _____ is the national sport of Turkey
 Golf Rugby union Wrestling
- e. How many continents are there on the earth?
 8 7 6

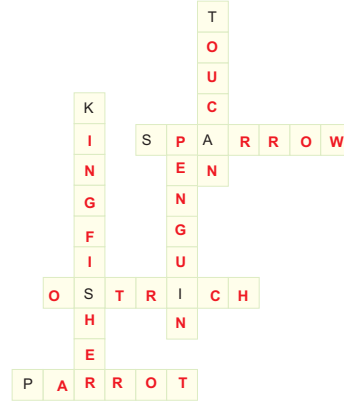
6. Write the name of the country for the given national languages.

- a. Dutch **Netherlands**
- b. Malay **Malaysia**
- c. Dzongkha **Bhutan**
- d. Urdu **Pakistan**
- e. Sinhali **Sri Lanka**

7. Name the major town of the following provinces

- a. Province 1 **Illam**
- b. Province 3 **Biratnagar**
- c. Province 5 **Tulsipur**
- d. Province 6 **Nepalgunj**
- e. Province 7 **Tikapur**

8. Complete the bird names in the puzzle.



Test Paper

1. Fill in the blanks.

- a. There are around **10000** different species of birds worldwide.
- b. **Flamingo** sleeps standing on one leg.
- c. **A bay** is a large piece of land bounded by sea on three sides.
- d. Olympic 2012 was held in **London**.
- e. Champion Trophy is associated with **Cricket**.

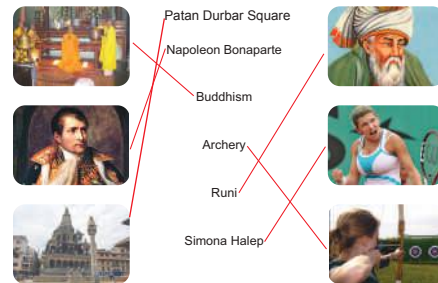
2. Answer the following questions.

- a. What tells us the time? **Clock**
- b. How many corners does a triangle have? **3**
- c. Who looks after the sick people? **Nurse**
- d. What is the opposite of 'days'? **Nights**
- e. Who mends our shoes? **Cobbler**

3. Write the headquarters of districts

- a. Kavre **Dhulikhel**
- b. Jhapa **Chandragadi**
- c. Kaski **Pokhara**
- d. Banke **Nepalgunj**
- e. Solukhumbu **Salleri**

4. Match the name with the picture.



5. Tick (✓) the correct name.

- a. First Olympic Games were held in _____
 England Canada Greece
- b. Which is the coldest continent?
 Asia North America Antarctica
- c. How many oceans are there in the world?
 8 7 5
- d. Which is the largest and the deepest ocean in the world?
 Indian Atlantic Pacific
- e. Which is the largest sea in the world?
 Dead sea Sindhu Casgion Sea

6. Write the name of the country for the given national languages.

- a. Hindi **India**
- b. Dibehi **Maldives**
- c. Khamer **Vietnam**
- d. English **England**
- e. Chinese **China**

7. Match the following.

- Albania — Land of Milk and Honey
- Switzerland — The Gift of the Nile
- Thailand — Land of the Eagles
- Egypt — Land of the Brave Gurkhas
- Nepal — Land of Smiles

8. Circle (O) the correct number of countries in each continent.

- a. Asia **47** 37 27
- b. Africa 50 **57** 60
- c. Antarctica **0** 5 3
- d. Europe 40 **50** 55
- e. Australia 1 **3** 5

Test Paper

1. Name these Nepali actors.



Karishma Manandhar



Saugat Malla



Kedar Ghimire



Wilson Bikram Rai



Mithila Sharma

2. Fill in the blanks.

- a. The term Tee is connected with ...**golf**.....
- b. The 2014 football World Cup was held in**Brazil**...
- c. A piece of land surrounded by water is**a bay**...
- d. The land between hills and mountains is called**valley**.....
- e. The planet where we are living is the**Earth**.....

3. Answer the following questions.

- a. Which plant is used to cure itching and insect bites? **Aloe vera**
- b. Which plant is used for the treatment of malaria? **Nibima**
- c. Which is a fibre plant? **Cotton**
- d. What is the opposite of 'North'? **South**
- e. Which plant is an ornamental plant? **Strawberry**

4. Match the countries and national animals.

- Nepal — Jaguar
- Canada — Takin
- Brazil — Canadian Horse
- Bhutan — Polar Bear
- Greenland — Cow

5. What are the following phobias called?

- a. Fear of insects **Entomophobia**
- b. Fear of animals **Zoophobia**
- c. Fear of thunder **Bronto phobia**
- d. Fear of ghost **Phasmophobia**
- e. Fear of diseases **Pathophobia**

6. Circle (O) the odd one from the list.

- heaviest land mammal **bats** African Elephant
- smallest mammal bumblebee bat **giraffe**
- tallest mammal giraffe **bats**
- biggest mammal **bumblebee bat** blue whale
- flying mammal **blue whale** bat

7. Tick (✓) the correct name.

- a. Which is the largest continent?
 Europe Asia Africa
- b. Which is the smallest continent?
 Asia Australia Europe
- c. In which year were Asian Games started?
 1951 1954 1958
- d. What is the height of the highest point of the world?
 8448m 8848m 8,868m.
- e. When was the Commonwealth game started?
 1930 1934 1938

8. Write the currency of the given countries.

- a. Russia **Rouble**
- b. Thailand **Baht**
- c. Germany **Euro**
- d. Britain **Pound**
- e. France **Frank**

General Knowledge

Quiz

MANIA

Keybook

6

1. Mammals



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Which of the following pairs is most closely related?
 - rat and shrew
 - cat and dog
 - horse and cow
 - sea lion and dolphin
- What feature(s) do bats and whales share?
 - mammary glands
 - placenta
 - echolocation
 - all of these
- A sheep belongs to which of the following group?
 - mammalia
 - chordata
 - artiodactyla
 - all of these
- Which of the following groups contains mammals that lay eggs?
 - marsupial
 - monotreme
 - chiroptera
 - rodentia
- Which of the following is the largest group of mammals?
 - rodentia
 - chiroptera
 - carnivora
 - insectivora



2. Microbes



Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false statement.

- Most microbes need oxygen to live. T
- Cocci are bacteria that are round and spherical in shape. T
- Parasitic microorganisms are classified as fungi. F
- Bacteria that are rod-shaped are called spirilla. F
- Infection and disease are caused by microorganisms called pathogens. T
- Any patient should be considered a source of infection. T
- OSHA sets the rules for standard precautions. F
- Gas or steam under pressure can be used to sterilize objects. T
- Washing your hands is considered sterile technique. F
- Viruses cannot reproduce unless they are within another cell. T

DID YOU KNOW?

Microbes
Microbes first appeared on earth about 3.5 billion years ago. They are critically important in sustaining life on our planet.



3. Whales



Answer the following questions with the help of clues given below.

- What are whales?
- Which is the largest whale?
- Which is the smallest whale?
- Which of the following whale is extinct?
- What is breaching?
- Which whales make the longest seasonal migration?
- Which whale is known as sea canary because of their songs?
- Which whale has the longest teeth?

DID YOU KNOW?

Blue Whales

Blue whales occasionally swim in small groups but usually alone or in pairs. They are thought to form close attachments.



Key words

Beluga	Basilosaurus	Grey whale
Mammals	Blue whale	Dwarf sperm whale
Jumping out of water	Narwhal	

4. Rainforest Animals



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- How many layers are there in a rainforest?
 - two
 - three
 - four
 - five
- Which of the following geographical areas does not have a rainforest?
 - Africa
 - Central America
 - North America
 - Southern Asia
- In which layer will you find a sloth?
 - forest floor
 - understory
 - canopy
 - emergent
- Where do poison-arrow frogs lay their eggs?
 - in a pond
 - on leaves
 - in the dirt
 - in a nest



5. Desert Animals



Answer the following questions.

- Camels belong to the genus "Camelus" of the family "Camelidae" and the order of "Artiodactyla". What is the common name for an artiodactyl?
Even-toed ungulate
- We all know that ostriches lay the largest eggs in the world, but are they the smallest eggs relative to the size of the adult bird?
Yes
- What interesting thing happens to scorpions under UV light?
They glow
- Sidewinders, a member of the Viperidae, give birth to live young. True or False.
True
- On which continent is the poisonous lizard Gila monster found?
North America

DID YOU KNOW?

Desert Animals

Animals that survive in the desert are also very efficient at storing and conserving water. In fact camels will often obtain enough water from eating plants in the winter to go two months without water. Desert animals generally have a light sandy colour. This colour helps to reflect sunlight and minimize the absorption of heat.



Key words	Yes	North America	Even-toed ungulate
	True	They glow	

A Book of General Knowledge-6

9

6. Insects



Fill in the blanks.

- The number of insect species is believed to be between **six** and **ten** million.
- Insect bodies have three parts, the thorax, abdomen and **head**.
- Insects have **two** antennae.
- Insects have **three** pairs of legs.
- Some insects, such as water striders are able to **walk** on the surface of water.
- Bees, termites and ants live in a well organized **social colonies**.
- Only male crickets **chirp**.
- Insects are **cold blooded**.
- Silkworms are used as the primary producer of **silk**.
- Most insects hatch from **eggs**.

Key words	cold blooded	two	eggs	silk
	head	six	social colonies	
	three	ten	walk	chirp

A Book of General Knowledge-6

10

7. Scientific Names for Common Animals



Know the scientific names of the following animals.

Ant	Hymenopterus Formicidae
Lion	Panthera Leo
Bear	Ursidae Carnivora
Mouse	Rodentia Muridae
Cat	Felis Catus
Rabbit	Rodentia Rattus
Dog	Cannis Familiaris
Elephant	Proboscidea Elephantidae
Frog	Anura Ranidae
Tiger	Panthera Tigris
Horse	Eqqus Caballus
Zebra	Equidae Burcheli
Crow	Corvus Corone
Duck	Anatidae Anseriformes
Eagle	Aquila Accipitridae
Ostrich	Struthio Camelus
Owl	Nocturnal Strigiformes
Peacock	Pava Cristatus
Vulture	Diurnilis Neophron

A Book of General Knowledge-6

11

8. Fish



Answer the following questions.

- What type of fish are members of the class Asteroidea?
Starfish
- A lumpsucker is what type of creature?
A fish
- Dolphins travel in family groups called what?
Pods
- How many tentacles does an octopus have?
Eight
- Which creature sleeps with one eye open?
Dolphin
- A sea horse is what kind of creature?
A fish
- Which is the most poisonous fish?
Puffer Fish
- Which fish is the world's largest fish?
Whale shark

DID YOU KNOW?

Fish

Relative to their body size, fish have small brains compared to most other animals. Fish are covered in scales which are often covered in a layer of slime to help their movement through water. There are over 30000 known species of fish.



Key words	Puffer Fish	Dolphin	Eight	A fish
	Starfish	Pods	A fish	Whale shark

A Book of General Knowledge-6

12

Rapid Fire



- The bird which lays more than 100 eggs in one nest is
Ostrich
- Which is the fastest of all the birds?
Swift
- Which animal can create the loudest sound among any living creature?
Humpback Whales
- Which animal exclusively eats only eucalyptus leaves and nothing else?
Koala
- Which of the following has no skeleton at all Starfish or Jellyfish?
Jellyfish
- Name the bird that migrates from the north pole to the south pole and back?
Arctic tern
- Which is the only bird that can fly backwards?
Hummingbird
- How many hearts does an octopus have?
3
- The dolphin is a
Mammal
- Which is the longest snake in the world?
Reticulated Python
- How many years can a cat live up to?
20
- Bees have pairs of wings.
2

A Book of General Knowledge-6

13

- Which one of the following is not a true fish? (Sucker fish, Dwarf goby)
Sucker fish

- How many legs does a butterfly have?
6
- What is the maximum running land speed of a crocodile ?
17 km/hr
- Which living bird lays the world's largest egg?
Ostrich
- How much water can a camel drink at a time?
Up to 100 ltr.
- Which animal does not produce any sound?
Giraffe
- Which animal has the longest life span.
Tortoise
- How many years can emus live?
60 years
- Which bird can turn head around to look backward?
Owl
- Which is the fastest swimming fish?
Sailfish
- The average weight of a blue whale is
1,20,000 kg.
- The first pictures of the Earth from the moon's orbit were taken by:
Apollo 8 crew
- The largest kangaroo in the world is the
Red Kangaroo

14

A Book of General Knowledge-6

UNIT - 2 PLANTS

1. Desert Plants



Know about desert plants.

Roots

Some plants in the desert have long roots. Some desert plants, called phreatophytes, have long roots, which reach deep below the surface to pull up any available moisture. Some phreatophytes have roots up to 80 feet long.

Water Storage

Plants in the desert called xerophytes have developed mechanisms for storing water for long periods of time inside the plant body. Cacti are examples of this kind of desert plant.

Bloom

In the desert, some plants stay dormant most of the year or have seeds that lie dormant underground until conditions are right. They grow and bloom in a burst of activity when there is water available.

Seeds

The seeds of many desert plants are resistant to dry conditions and can remain dormant for years. Desert plants produce plenty of seeds to maximize the chances of some surviving. The record is 200,000 seeds in a square meter.

Energy

Desert plants take advantage of sunshine and avoid moisture loss by foregoing leaves. The chlorophyll in a cactus' trunk, for example, allows it to generate energy without needing leaves.



A Book of General Knowledge-6

15

2. Ocean Plants



Answer the following questions.

- The scientific study of plant life is known as what?
Botany
- The process of plants using energy from sunlight to turn carbon dioxide into food is known as what?
Photosynthesis
- True or false? In the right conditions bamboo can grow over 60cm (24in) in just one day.
True
- The movement of pollen from the anthers to the stigma of a flower is known as what?
Pollination
- Amber is made from fossilized tree
Resin
- True or false? Humans were on Earth before plants.
False
- Which grain has the highest level of worldwide production?
Maize (corn)
- A trailing or climbing plant is also known as a?
Vine

DID YOU KNOW?

Ocean Plants

The main plants found in the open ocean biome are species of seaweed. They are only able to grow in the areas of the ocean that receive sunlight. This is because sunlight is required for the process of photosynthesis.



Answers

Pollination	Resin	False	Maize (corn)
Botany	True	Photosynthesis	Vine

16

A Book of General Knowledge-6

3. Flowering Plants

Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- The growth of a pollen tube enables pollination to take place.
 - True
 - False
- Which of the following is dispersed by wind?
 - Orange
 - Calotropis
- In a flowering plant, fruits begin to form after the processes of pollination and fertilization.
 - True
 - False
- During, the pollen grains are transferred from the anthers of a flower to the stigma of the same flower.
 - Cross-pollination
 - Self-pollination
- The conditions required for seeds to germinate are oxygen, water and warmth.
 - True
 - False
- Which of the following is dispersed by wind?
 - Clematis
 - Balsam
- The male flower of the hazel plant is known as the
 - Capitulum
 - Catkin

4. Algae

Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Bioluminescence is a phenomenon associated with.....
 - Chrysophyta
 - Phaeophyta
 - Pyrrophyta
 - Chlorophyta
- Which of the following algal divisions is characterized by possession of chlorophylls A and B, starch as the energy storage material, cellulosic cell walls and lives in freshwater and marine habitats?
 - Chlorophyta
 - Chrysophyta
 - Phaeophyta
 - Pyrrophyta
- Which algal division is divided into three main groups consisting of the golden-brown algae, the yellow-green algae and the diatoms?
 - Chlorophyta
 - Chrysophyta
 - Phaeophyta
 - Pyrrophyta
- Zooxanthellae are algal symbionts that live within coral reef animals. These algae belong to:
 - Chlorophyta
 - Chrysophyta
 - Pyrrophyta
 - Rhodophyta

5. Shrubs

Recognize and write the names of the following shrubs.



Rose



Pomegranate



Lily



Strawberry plant



Lavender



Coffee



Lemon



Hibiscus plant



Poppy plant

Key words

Pomegranate
Lavender
Lemon

Coffee
Hibiscus plant
Rose

Poppy plant
Lily
Strawberry plant

6. Herbs

Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false statement.

- Herbs and spices can be combined in any way you like and with any foods. T
- The flavor of low-fat foods is enhanced by herbs and spices. T
- If you cut back on the amount of salt you use, you'll be robbing your body of an important mineral. F
- Dried herbs and spices can be kept indefinitely on your kitchen shelves. F
- Herb vinegar is useful for flavoring food. T
- Food without salt is bland and boring. F
- People are born with a taste for salt. It's natural to want to use it in your food. F
- Most of the sodium comes from processed foods. T



7. Big Trees



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- The fruit from what tree gets its name because of its resemblance to the eye of a male deer?
 - Oak Tree - Acorn
 - Walnut Tree - Walnut
 - Horse Chestnut Tree - Buckeye
 - Coconut Palm - Coconut
- Which trees are considered the tallest growing trees in the world?
 - Coast Redwood
 - Douglas Fir
 - Australian Mountain-Ash
 - Silka Spruce
- Which aromatic tree's oil is used in the production of cough drops and decongestants?
 - Japanese Yew
 - Eucalyptus Tree
 - Cedar Pine
 - Joshua Tree
- From this tree we get oil and fruit. Its branches have often been used as a symbol of peace. Which tree is it?
 - Mango Tree
 - Olive Tree
 - Coconut Palm
 - Fig Tree

Rapid Fire



Answer the following questions.

- Smallest angiosperm?
Wolffia
- Tallest angiosperm?
Eucalyptus
- Largest herb?
Banana
- Tallest members of grass family?
Bamboo
- A plant with senile leaf?
Pinus Monophylla
- Longest leaf?
Raphia Vinifera
- Longest inflorescence?
Agava
- National flower of Nepal?
Rhododendron
- Largest flower?
Rafflesia
- Smallest flower?
Wolffia
- Largest seed?
Double coconut
- Plant with leaf nodules inhabited by nitrogen fixina bacteria?
Ardisia
- Root develops from which part of the embryo?
Radicle

- Stem develops from which part of the embryo?
Plumule
- Example of insectivorous plants?
Nepenthes, Venus fly trap
- Tissue conducting water and minerals from the roots to the other parts of plants?
Xylem
- Tissue conducting prepared food materials from the leaf to other parts of the plant body?
Phloem
- Outermost protective layer of plants?
Epidermis
- The regeneration of new plants from vegetable organs is called?
Vegetable propagation
- The national flower of Britain is
Rose
- Aside from fruits, trees and flowers what else is part of the plant kingdom?
Mosses and lichen or algae
- What is a type of water plant?
Algae
- A is the only animal that can see the infrared and ultraviolet light
goldfish
- What do plants need to grow properly?
Sun, water, minerals and carbon dioxide
- When did ferns begin to grow on earth?
Millions of years ago

UNIT - 3 NEPAL

1. Awards and Prizes



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Pasang Lahmu Pragya Award started from:
 - 2052 BS
 - 2031 BS
 - 2063 BS
- Mahendra Pragya Award started from:
 - 2032 BS
 - 2031 BS
 - 2052 BS
- Bhrikuti Pragya Award started from:
 - 2052 BS
 - 2063 BS
 - 2039 BS
- Sajha Pragya Award started from:
 - 2022 BS
 - 2056 BS
 - 2026 BS

DID YOU KNOW?

Tribhuvan University

Tribhuvan University Central Library (TUCL) was established along with the University in 1959. It began with a collection of 1200 volumes of books. Now, the collection exceeds 2,90,000 volumes of books. It is the largest library of Nepal



2. Books and Authors



Answer the following questions.

- Which is the oldest library of Nepal?
Madan library, Patan
- Who is the writer of Muna Madan?
Laxmi Prasad Devkota
- Which famous book of Parijat is prescribed as textbook by a university in America?
Shiris Ko Phool (The Blue Mimosa)
- Who is the writer of MASAN?
Gopal Prasad Rimal
- Who is the author of GAURI?
Madhav Prasad Ghimire
- Who is the writer of Tarun Tapasi?
Lekh Nath Poudel
- When was the Moti award started?
2042 BS
- Who wrote the poem 'Kalamvir'?
Madhav Prasad Ghimire

DID YOU KNOW?

Parijat
 Bishnu Kumari Waiba, better known as Parijat, is among the few women in the Nepalese literary field. She was a woman of astounding willpower and patience. Her paralysis had weakened her so much that she had to be looked after by her sister all her life, as she never married.



Key words
 Madhav Prasad Ghimire
 2042 BS
 Laxmi Prasad Devkota
 Madan library, Patan
 Lekh Nath Poudel
 Gopal Prasad Rimal
 Shiris Ko Phool (The Blue Mimosa)
 Madhav Prasad Ghimire

3. Dates



Know about some important dates of Nepal (B.S.).

- 1616 : The establishment of Gorkha by Drabya Shah
- 1617 : The starting period of Mahendra Malla kingdom
- 1693 : The establishment of Patan Krishna Mandir
- 1727 : The establishment of Ranipokhri
- 1779 : The birth date of Prithivi Narayan Shah
- 1831 : The death of Prithivi Narayan Shah
- 1908 : The establishment of press in Nepal
- 1938 : The establishment of post office in Nepal
- 1947 : The establishment of Bir hospital in Nepal
- 1971 : The establishment of military hospital
- 1975 : The establishment of Tri Chandra campus
- 1990 : The heavy earthquake occurred in Nepal
- 2007 : Democracy day Falgun 7
- 2014 : The establishment of RNAC
- 2016 : The establishment of Tribhuvan University
- 2017 : Gorkhapatra become the daily newspaper
- 2019 : The visit of British Queen Elizabeth II in Nepal
- 2020 : The Nepali language became the working language in government office
- 2028 : Birendra became the king of Nepal
- 2030 : Fire destroyed the Singh Durbar
- 2042 : Nepal Television started the broad casting
- 2058 : The event of Narayanhiti in which the whole family of King Birendra was massacred on Jestha 19

4. Hydropower



Write the capacity of the following hydropower projects.

Kaligandaki Hydropower Plant, Syangja	144,000 kW
Middle Marsyangdi Hydropower Project, Rasuwa	70,000 kW
Marshyangdi Hydropower Plant, Tanahun	69,000 kW
Khimti Hydropower Plant, Ramechhap	60,000 kW
Kulekhani I Hydropower Plant, Makawanpur	60,000 kW
Bhotekoshi Hydropower Project, Sindhupalchok	36,000 kW
Kulekhani II Hydropower Plant, Makawanpur	32,000 kW
Trishuli Hydropower Plant, Nuwakot	24,000 kW
Chilime Hydropower Project, Rasuwa	20,000 kW
Gandaki Hydropower Plant, Nawalparasi	15,000 kW
Devghat Hydropower Plant, Nuwakot	14,000 kW
Modi Hydropower Plant, Parbat	14,000 kW
Upper Modi Hydropower Project, Parbat	14,000 kW
Jhimruk Hydropower Plant, Pyuthan	12,300 kW
Sunkoshi Hydropower Plant, Sindhupalchok	10,050 kW
Indrawati Hydropower Project, Sindhupalchok	7,500 kW
Puwa Hydropower Plant, Ilam	6,200 kW
Andhikhola Hydropower Plant, Syangja	5,100 kW
Chatara Hydropower Project, Sunsari	3,200 kW
Panauti Hydropower Project, Kavre	2,400 kW

5. Highways



Match the highways with their lengths.

Seti Highway	159 km (99 mi)
Sagarmatha Highway	66 km (41 mi)
B.P. Koirala Highway	232 km (144 mi)
Karnali Highway	196 km (122 mi)
Rapti Highway	158 km (98 mi)
Mahakali Highway	268 km (167 mi)
Mechi Highway	113 km (70 mi)
Ratna Highway	36 km (21 mi)
Siddhartha Highway	321 km (200 mi)
Araniko Highway	160 km (99 mi)
Mahendra Highway	181 km (112 mi)
Koshi Highway	144 km (89 mi)
Tribhuvan Highway	158 km (98 mi)
Narayanghat-Mugling Highway	174 km (108 mi)
Prithivi Highway	1,034 km (650 mi)

6. Sports in Nepal



Answer the following questions.

- When was All Nepal Football Association (ANFA) established?
2008 B.S.
- When did Cricket Association of Nepal (CAN) establish?
2003 B.S.
- What was the mascot of first National Games?
Danfe
- When was Nepal Sports Council established?
2017 B.S.
- When did Cricket Association of Nepal take affiliate membership of the ICC?
1988 A.D.
- When were the First National Games held?
Bhadra 27 2038 B.S.
- When did Nepal become associate member of International Cricket Council (ICC)?
1996 A.D.
- Which was the first game organized by ANFA?
Shubha Janmotsav Cup

DID YOU KNOW?

Bungy Jump

Ultimate Bungy at The Last Resort in Nepal may be the most spectacular Bungy Jump on the planet. This remarkable 500ft (160m) drop into the Bhoti Kosi River gorge on the Nepal/Tibet border is the longest free-fall in the world. Designed, constructed and operated by very experienced Kiwis to exacting international standards, is Nepal's Ultimate Rush.



Key words

Shubha Janmotsav Cup	2003 B.S.	
2008 B.S.	Bhadra 27 2038 B.S.	1996 A.D.
2017 B.S.	Danfe	1988 A.D.

A Book of General Knowledge-6

29

7. Nepalese Movies



Answer the following questions.

- Which is the first Nepali film?
Aama
- Which is the first colour movie?
Kumari
- Which is the first film in Newari language?
Silu
- Who is the first actor in the Nepali film?
Shiva Shankar Manandhar
- Who is the first actress in the Nepali film?
Bhuwan Thapa (Chand)
- Which is the first motion picture made by Nepal Film Corporation?
Manko Bandh
- Which is the first Nepali movie produced by private sector?
Malti Ghar

DID YOU KNOW?

Aama

Aama (meaning mother) was the first film produced in Nepal and was released on October 7, 1964. It was produced by the Information Department of His Majesty's Government of Nepal (now Government of Nepal). It was directed by Hira Singh Khatri and the lead actors were Shiva Shankar Manandhar and Bhuwan Chand, who are regarded as the first actors in the Nepali film industry.



Key words

Manko Bandh	Malti Ghar	Aama
Kumari	Silu	Bhuwan Thapa (Chand)
Shiva Shankar Manandhar		

30

A Book of General Knowledge-6

8. History of Nepal



Choose the correct answer.

- Who was the first Prime Minister of Nepal?
 Amar Singn Thapa
 Bhimsen Thapa
 Bhakti Thapa
- Who was the last Prime Minister of Rana dynasty?
 Bhim Shamser
 Mohan Shamser
 Chandra Shamser
- Who was the first king of modern Nepal?
 Prithivi Narayan Shah
 Dharmakar
 Ram Shah
- When did the Anglo-Nepalese war begin?
 1814
 1840
 1844
- When was Nepal declared 'Democratic Republic'?
 2058 BS
 2061 BS
 2065 BS

A Book of General Knowledge-6

31

9. Geography of Nepal



Choose the correct answer.

- Which is the biggest hydropower station of Nepal?
 Kulekhani Hydropower
 Pharping Hydropower
 Chameliya Hydropower
- Which district of Nepal is famous for Dhaka Topi?
 Dolpa
 Rolpa
 Palpa
- Which is the smallest district of Nepal?
 Kaski
 Kathmandu
 Bhaktapur
- Which is the biggest district of Nepal?
 Dolpa
 Rolpa
 Mugu
- Where is the origin of Kali Gandaki?
 Manang
 Mustang
 Bhim Phedi

32

A Book of General Knowledge-6

Rapid Fire



- Which is the official language of Nepal ?
.....**Nepali**.....
- Which is the religion followed by largest number of people in Nepal ?
.....**Hinduism**.....
- Who is the first President of Nepal ?
.....**Dr. Ram Baran Yadav**.....
- Who was the last king of Gopala dynasty ?
.....**Yakshya Gupta**.....
- Which ethnic group first settled in Nepal and ruled it for about 2,500 years?
.....**Kirata**.....
- In which year was Nepal declared as republic ?
.....**2065 BS**.....
- How many districts are there in Nepal ?
.....**75**.....
- Which is the lowest point in Nepal ?
.....**Kechana Kalan**.....
- Which is the largest city of Nepal ?
.....**Kathmandu**.....
- When is the Republic Day of Nepal ?
.....**Jestha 15 (May 29)**.....
- Which is the Internet TLD of Nepal ?
.....**.np**.....
- The shape of Nepal is best described as being
.....**Rectangular**.....

A Book of General Knowledge-6

33

- Which is the time zone of Nepal ?
.....**UTC+5:45**.....
- What is the approximate population of Nepal ?
.....**27 million**.....
- Which is the highest mountain point in Nepal ?
.....**Mount Everest**.....
- Which dynasty was the last ruling dynasty of the Kingdom of Nepal?
.....**Shah dynasty**.....
- Which is the national anthem of Nepal ?
.....**Sayaun Thunga Phool Ka Hami**.....
- How many provinces are there in Nepal?
.....**7**.....
- Nepal is in
.....**South Asia**.....
- Which is the largest ethnic group in Nepal ?
.....**Chhettri**.....
- Which is the highest mountain in the world found between Nepal and Tibet at 8848 metres or 29088 feet high ?
.....**Mount Everest**.....
- The second highest mountain in Nepal and third highest in the world at 8586 metres or 27940 feet is:
.....**Kanchanjunga**.....
- Which holy river of Nepal Flows through Kathmandu?
.....**The Bagmati River**.....
- Which place of Nepal is the birthplace of Lord Buddha and a UN World Heritage Site?
.....**Lumbini**.....

34

A Book of General Knowledge-6

UNIT - 4 TECHNOLOGY

1. Computer



Fill in the blanks:

- A device that controls the movement of the cursor or pointer on a display screen is called**Mouse**.....
- Information processed by a computer is called**Data**.....
- The shaded or coloured backdrop of the screen is known as
.....**Desktop**.....
- The process of moving the mouse while its button is being pressed is known as**Drag**.....
- A typeface that contains the characters of an alphabet or some other letter form is known as**Font**.....
- A bar at the bottom or on the right side of a window that allows scrolling is called**Scroll bar**.....
- A system malfunction when the computer stops working and has to be restarted is called**Crash**.....
- When we right click on the mouse, this small menu shows
.....**Pop up menu**.....
- The command from the start menu that shuts down the computer is called**Shut down**.....
- Computer which can be carried even when we are traveling is called
.....**Laptop**.....

Key words

Scroll bar	Data	Shut down	Drag	Pop up menu
Laptop	Crash	Desktop	Mouse	Font

A Book of General Knowledge-6

35

2. Internet



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- The "http" you type at the beginning of any site's address stands for
 - Hyperspace Terms and Technology Protocol
 - HTML Transfer Technology Process
 - Hyperspace Techniques and Technology Progress
 - Hyper Text Transfer Protocol
- The speed of your net access is defined in terms of
 - Kbps
 - RAM
 - Megabytes
 - MHz
- A domain name ending with "org" is
 - A commercial website
 - A site which has very high traffic
 - An organization
 - A network site
- Internet Explorer is a
 - Web Browser
 - Any person browsing the net
 - News Reader
 - Graphing Package



36

A Book of General Knowledge-6

3. Robot



Answer the following questions.

- The word robot comes from the Czech word robota meaning:
- What are robots often used for?
- Which one of the following is the most difficult task for a robot to do?
- 70 to 80% of all the industrial robots in the world are made in:
- What are robots in the star wars films known as?
- What is an android?
- What is the name of the robotic bird that is being used to scare away pigeons at Edinburgh Waverly train station?
- What does the name Robop stand for?

DID YOU KNOW?

Robot

Robot comes from the Czech word "robota" which means "forced work or labor." We use the word "Robot" today to mean any man-made machine that can perform work or other actions normally performed by humans, either automatically or by remote control.



Look inside

- | | | |
|--------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Droids | Japan | Slave |
| Walk | Robotic Bird of Prey | Doing dangerous jobs |
| Robop | A robot that looks like a human | |

4. Animation



Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false statement.

- The Beast appeared with Beauty in the 1991 Disney movie.
- Tiger was the animal sort of Dumbo.
- The song 'Circle of Life' was featured in the animated movie 'The Lion King'.
- Jungle Book featured the song 'The Bare Necessities'.
- Jack is the name of the dinosaur in Toy Story.
- The classic film Bambi has a rabbit called Thumper.
- Cinderella features Jiminy Cricket and Figaro.
- Tigerfish is Marlin in Finding Nemo, which makes other sea creatures believe he is funny.
- The Return of Jafar was the sequel to Aladdin.
- Poo Bear filled the role of the Sorcerer's Apprentice in Fantasia.

Frozen
Frozen won Disney its first Oscar since Tarzan. The scene where Elsa walks out on her ice palace's balcony took 132 hours to complete 218 frames and was the film's longest frame to animate.



DID YOU KNOW?

5. Smart Phones



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Which is the first mobile phone company?
 Nokia
 Samsung
 Motorola
- What was the first smartphone?
 Samsung galaxy mini
 IBM Simon
 iphone 3gs
- Which phone used android OS for the first time?
 HTC Dream
 Colors Xfactor
 Samsung galaxy
- Which was the first android OS version?
 Froyo
 Donut
 Cupcake



6. Social Media



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- You are writing a message on twitter-what is the maximum number of characters you can use?
 120
 140
 160
 180
- Which of the following is not a social media application?
 Flickr
 My Space
 Linked In
 None of These
- You have created a PowerPoint presentation that you want to embed on a web page. A site that enables you to do that is?
 YouTube
 Vimeo
 Slideshare
 Soundslide
- You want to create your own social network-a website for doing this is?
 Scribd
 Tumblr
 Ning
 None of the Above



7. Facebook



- Who was the developer of facebook?
Mark Zuckerberg
- Where is its headoffice?
Menlo Park, CA, United States of America
- When did facebook Inc. founded?
February 4, 2004
- Who is the CEO of facebook?
Mark Zuckerberg
- When was Mark Zuckerberg born?
May 14, 1984, New York
- What is the full name of Mark Zuckerberg?
Mark Elliot Zuckerberg
- In which university did Mark Zuckerberg join for his higher studies?
Harvard University
- How many founders are there in facebook Inc.? Name them?
5
Mark Zuckerberg
Dustin Moskovitz
Eduardo Saverin
Andrew McCollum
Chris Hughes

8. MS Word



- Tick (✓) the correct answer.
- MS OFFICE is Application Software
 True
 False
 - The saurus tool in MS Word is used for...
 Spelling suggestions
 Synonyms and Antonyms
 - The minimum number of rows and columns in MS Word document is
 1 and 1
 2 and 1
 - How many columns can you insert in a word document in maximum?
 40
 45
 - What is the smallest and largest font size available in Font Size tool on formatting toolbar?
 8 and 72
 8 and 68
 - A character that is raised and smaller above the baseline is known as
 Raised
 Superscript



Rapid Fire



- In which decade was the American Institute of Electrical Engineers (AIEE) founded?
1880s
- What is part of a database that holds only one type of information?
Field
- 'OS' computer abbreviation usually means ?
Operating System
- In which decade did the first transatlantic radio broadcast occur?
1900s
- 'MOV' extension refers usually to what kind of file?
Animation/movie file
- In which decade was the SPICE simulator introduced?
1970s
- Most modern TV's draw power even if turned off. The circuit the power is used in does what function?
Remote control
- Which is a type of Electrically-Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory?
Flash
- The purpose of choke in tube light is?
To increase the voltage momentarily
- 'MPG' extension refers usually to what kind of file?
Animation/movie file
- Who is largely responsible for breaking the German Enigma codes, created a test that provided a foundation for artificial intelligence?
Alan Turing
- Who developed Yahoo?
David Filo & Jerry Yang

- Made from a variety of materials, such as carbon, which inhibits the flow of current...?
Resistor
- The most common format for a home video recorder is VHS. VHS stands for...?
Video Home System
- What does VVVF stand for?
Variable Voltage Variable Frequency
- What frequency range is the High Frequency band?
3 to 30 MHz
- The first step to getting output from a laser is to excite an active medium. What is this process called?
Pumping
- What is the relationship between resistivity r and conductivity s ?
 $R = 1/s$
- Which motor is not suitable for use as a DC machine?
Squirrel cage motor
- A given signal's second harmonic is twice the given signal's frequency?
Fundamental
- What does the term PLC stand for?
Programmable Logic Controller
- When measuring the characteristics of a small-signal amplifier, say for a radio receiver, one might be concerned with its "Noise..."?
Figure
- 'DB' computer abbreviation usually means ?
Database
- 'INI' extension refers usually to what kind of file?
System file

1. Football



Answer the following questions.

- Which country won the first World Cup in 1930?
Uruguay
- England's World Cup debut came in 1950, where they suffered an infamous 1-0 defeat by which nation?
U.S.A.
- Which nationality was Carlos Caszely who received the first ever World Cup red card in 1974?
Chilean
- Which football player is famous for his 1986 'Hand of God'?
Diego Maradona
- True or False. Referees were allowed to stop games in Brazil 2014 due to hot weather?
True
- In 2002, which country became the first semi-finalist from outside Europe and the Americas?
South Korea
- Who is the only player to score a hat-trick in a World Cup Final?
Geoff Hurst

DID YOU KNOW?

Football

The largest attendance for a Football match ever was 199,854 people - Brazil v. Uruguay in the World Cup at the Maracana Municipal Stadium, Rio de Janeiro, July 1950.

In the largest football tournament ever, no less than 5,088 teams competed in 1999 for the second Bangkok League Seven-a-Side Competition. Over 35,000 players were involved!



True	South Korea	Uruguay	U.S.A.
Geoff Hurst	Chilean	Diego Maradona	

Key words

2. Cricket



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Which player has maximum number of one day ducks?
 Wasim Akram
 Romesh Kaluwitharana
 Inzamam-ul-Haq
 Sanath Jayasuriya
- Which player has scored the fastest century?
 Shahid Afridi
 Mark Boucher
 Brian Lara
 Corey Anderson
- Who holds the best one day bowling figures?
 Muttiah Muralitharan
 Anil Kumble
 Chaminda Vaas
 Glenn McGrath
- Who was the first player to score a One Day International century?
 Dennis Amiss
 Derek Randall
 Don Bradman
 Mike Dennis



3. Swimming



Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false statement.

- The first Swimming Association was organized in 1869 in Paris. **F**
- Metropolitan Swimming Club Association was the first Swimming Association known. **T**
- Dipika Channmugham made enviable record in 100 and 200 M Back stroke & 100 M 200 M in Breast Stroke Swimming event in the VII SAF Games. **T**
- American team swimmers were accused of taking drugs before the start of Olympic Games in Sydney in 2000. **F**
- Indian swimmer Abhijit Rao was credited to swim the English Channel on 8 August 1988, at 12 years. **T**
- Swimming Association of India was formed in 1950. **F**
- Indian swimmer who performed exceedingly well in the South Asian Federation Games at Kathmandu in 1984 was Khazan Singh who won 8 gold medals. **T**
- The depth required for eiving competitions is 8 M. **F**

4. Olympics



In which year was swimming first introduced on the Olympic program?

- 1896
 1900
 1904
 1908



When were women first allowed to compete in swimming events at the Olympics?

- 1900
 1904
 1908
 1912

In which year was a swimming pool used for swimming events at the Olympics?

- 1904
 1908
 1912
 1920

Which of these has not been an Olympic Games swimming event?

- Plunge for distance
 Underwater swimming
 Swimming with weights
 Swimming obstacle race

DID YOU KNOW?

The First Marathon

In 490 BC, Pheidippides, a Greek soldier, ran from Marathon to Athens (about 25 miles) to inform the Athenians the outcome of the battle with invading Persians.



5. Boxing



- Which country invented the game of Boxing (not modern)?
 - Greece
 - India
 - China
 - Italy
- Initial fighting events were held in which country?
 - Greece
 - Italy
 - China
 - India
- Modern boxing was invented in which country?
 - USA
 - Brazil
 - England
 - Canada
- Who was the first English bare-knuckle champion in boxing?
 - Kulachniy Boy
 - Christopher Monck
 - Jack Broughton
 - James Figg

DID YOU KNOW?

Boxing

The first recorded history of boxing, with gloves, was in 2000 - 1000 BC in Sardinia, Europe, although carvings from Egypt and Iraq show that boxing has existed for at least 4500 - 5000 years.



6. Basketball



Answer the following questions.

- What Indiana Pacer did Knicks fan Spike Lee anger during the 1994 playoffs by calling him "Cheryl"?
 - Reggie Miller
- Which franchise has played in the most NBA finals since 1947?
 - The Lakers
- Which two NBA players won the MVP trophy three times each from 1986 through 1992?
 - Magic Johnson and Michael Jordan
- Which player did the Boston Celtics draft between won-lost seasons of 29-53 and 61-21?
 - Larry Bird
- Which Baltic country did Portland Trail Blazer Arvydas Sabonis play for at the 1996 Olympics?
 - Lithuania
- Which NBA team became the first team to defeat the Boston Celtics in 12 straight games, in 1995?
 - The New York Knicks
- Who was the first hoopster to win eight NBA scoring titles?
 - Michael Jordan

DID YOU KNOW?

Basketball

Two leagues called the National Basketball League (NBL) and the Basketball Association of America (BAA) merged after the 1948-49 season to become today's National Basketball Association (NBA).



The New York Knicks	Reggie Miller	The Lakers
The Chicago Bulls	Larry Bird	Lithuania
Michael Jordan	Magic Johnson and Michael Jordan	

7. Chess



Fill in the blanks with the correct answer from the key words.

- The move called castling can be taken by the **King** in chess.
- The birth of chess can be traced back to **Indian Civilization**
- In **1997** Garry Kasparova was defeated by a computer.
- In chess **Pawn** can take the promotion move.
- In **15th** century, major changes took in chess which is reflected in today's chess.
- **Judit Polgar** is world's highest rated female player in chess.
- The EIO chess rating to become an International Master is **2400**
- **Russia** has the largest number of Grand Masters.
- Germany has **76** Grand Masters.
- The man who first solved the game-free complexity of chess is **Claude Shanon**

DID YOU KNOW?

Chess history

Chess has a very long and distinguished history. It is believed to have originated from India during the Gupta empire, and subsequently made its way to the West in the 9th century. For instance, allowing pawns to advance two squares only from its original position was introduced in 1280 in Spain.



King	Indian Civilization	1997	Pawn	15th
Judit Polgar	2400	Russia	76	Claude Shanon

8. World Cup 2014, Brazil



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- The 2014 FIFA World Cup was the
 - 20th FIFA World Cup
 - 22nd FIFA World Cup
 - 24th FIFA World Cup
 - 25th FIFA World Cup
- How many times had Brazil hosted FIFA World Cup before 2014?
 - 0
 - 1
 - 2
 - 3
- How many teams participated in the 2014 FIFA World Cup?
 - 24
 - 28
 - 36
 - 32
- How many total venues were selected for the 2014 FIFA World Cup?
 - 7
 - 12
 - 10
 - 9

DID YOU KNOW?

Goal-line technology

The 2014 World Cup was the first World Cup ever with goal-line technology



9. Nepali Players

Write the names of the following players.



Parash Khadka



Biraj Maharjan



Anil Gurung



Sagar Thapa



Gyanendra Malla



Pradeep Maharjan



Sakti Gauchan



Bimal Gharti Magar



Sompal Kami

Key words

Bimal Gharti Magar
Pradeep Maharjan
Biraj Maharjan

Sagar Thapa
Sompal Kami
Gyanendra Malla

Parash Khadka
Shakti Gauchan
Anil Gurung

Rapid Fire

- Former Australian captain Mark Taylor has had several nicknames over his playing career. Which of the following was not one of them?
Stumpy
- Who won only one medal for Nepal in 17th Asian game?
Bimala Tamang
- How many gold medals track and field star Carl Lewis won at the 1984 Olympic games?
Four
- Which county did Ravi Shastri play for?
Glamorgan
- Who was the first Indian to win the World Amateur Billiards title?
Wilson Jones
- Who is the first Indian woman to win an Asian Games gold in 400m run?
Kamaljit Sandhu
- What is the full form of CAN?
Cricket Associations of Nepal
- When was Amateur Athletics Federation of India established?
1946
- What is the full form of ANFA?
All Nepal Football Association
- When did Nepal play T20 worldcup for the first time?
2014, Bangladesh

1. History

UNIT - 6 WORLD

Answer the following questions:

- What was the duration of World War I?
1914 - 1919
- Who was the Designer and Engineer of Eiffel Tower of Paris?
Gustave Eiffel
- Who was the painter of 'Mona Lisa'?
Leonardo da Vinci
- When was King Prithvi Narayan Shah born?
January 7, 1723
- Who was the first president of the United States of America?
George Washington
- Who presented The Statue of Liberty to USA?
Franch people
- Where were the Olympic games started?
Greece
- What was the duration of World War II?
1939 - 1945
- Who built Taj Mahal?
Emperor Shah Jahan
- Who is known as the light of Asia?
Gautam Buddha

Key words

Franch people
1914 - 1919
1939 - 1945

Gustave Eiffel
January 7, 1723
George Washington
Gautam Buddha

Leonardo da Vinci
Greece
Emperor Shah Jahan

2. Geography

Answer the following questions:

- Which country is called "The Land of Morning Calm"?
Korea
- Which country is called "The Land of White Elephants"?
Thailand
- Which is the Highest Mountain in the world?
Mount Everest
- Which is the Longest River in the world?
Nile
- Which is the longest river of Nepal?
Karnali
- Which country is called "The Land of Rising Sun"?
Japan
- Which is the largest ocean?
Pacific Ocean
- Which is the largest country by area?
Russia
- What is the mass of Earth?
5.97 × 10²⁴ kg
- Which country is called "The Land of Thousand Lakes"?
Finland

Key words

Korea
Japan

Thailand
Pacific Ocean

Mount Everest
Russia

Nile
5.97 × 10²⁴ kg

Karnali
Finland

3. Pacific Ocean



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Who named the Pacific Ocean?
 - Ferdinand Magellan
 - James Cook
 - Charles Darwin
- What percentage of the Earth's surface does the Pacific cover?
 - about a quarter
 - about a third
 - about half
- How many islands are there in the Pacific Ocean?
 - about 5,000
 - about 15,000
 - about 25,000
- What is the total area of Pacific Ocean?
 - 165,200,000 km²
 - 160,200,000 km²
 - 165,500,000 km²
- How deep is the deepest point in the Pacific Ocean?
 - about 3 miles (5 kilometers) deep
 - about 5 miles (8 kilometers) deep
 - about 7 miles (11 kilometers) deep



4. Antarctica



Answer the following questions.

- Is Antarctica at the North Pole or South Pole?
South
- Which of these animals do you not get in Antarctica? (Polar bear, Polar lion)
Polar bears
- Antarctica is:
Land surrounded by sea
- Antarctica has
Mainly ice, with a few areas of exposed land
- What are the native people of Antarctica called?
No people live in Antarctica.
- Antarctica has the world's largest?
Glacier
- Antarctica is the world's coldest continent, it is also, the world's:
Windiest continent
- Has Antarctica always been cold?
No, it used to be tropical

DID YOU KNOW?

Antarctica

If Antarctica's ice sheets melted, the world's oceans would rise by 60 to 65 meters (200 - 210ft) - everywhere.



Land surrounded by sea	Glacier	Windiest continent
Polar bears	South	No, it used to be tropical
Mainly ice, with a few areas of exposed land	No people live in Antarctica	

5. Islands



Match the islands and their locations.

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| 1. Baffin Island | a. Indonesia |
| 2. Honshu Island | b. Japan |
| 3. Victoria Island | c. Canada |
| 4. Ellesmere Island | j. Russia |
| 5. Sulawesi Island | d. Japan |
| 6. Java Island | e. Philippines |
| 7. Luzon Island | f. Canada |
| 8. Mindanao Island | g. Indonesia |
| 9. Hokkaido Island | i. Canada |
| 10. Sakhalin Island | h. Philippines |

6. Countries



Answer the following questions.

- Which country has the second largest population in the world?
India
- In which country would you find the cities Glasgow and Edinburgh?
Scotland
- Which country has a maple leaf on its national flag?
Canada
- Which country is home to the Great Barrier Reef?
Australia
- Tapas and paella are dishes that originated in which country?
Spain
- Which country was the first to land a man on the moon?
USA
- Which is the largest country (by size and population) in South America?
Brazil
- In which country is the Yangtze River found?
China

DID YOU KNOW?

The Longest Street

The longest street in the world is Yonge street in Toronto, Canada measuring 1,896 km (1,178 miles)



Brazil	India	Scotland	Canada
Australia	China	Spain	USA

7. Arctic



Know about the Arctic.

1. 'Arctic' comes from 'arktikos', the Greek for 'bear'. The reason is that Ursa Major, the Great Bear constellation, is seen in the northern sky.
2. The Arctic Circle marks the region above which, for at least one day a year, there is all-day sunshine in the summer and 24-hour darkness in the winter.
3. The lowest temperature recorded in the Arctic is -68°C (-90.4°F) in Siberia.
4. Antarctica is colder than the Arctic. The lowest temperature recorded there was -89.2°C (-90.4°F)
5. If all the ice in the Arctic melted, the global sea level would rise about 24 feet. If all the ice in the Antarctic melted, it would rise about 200 feet.
6. The Arctic Ocean covers 5.4 million square miles, which is more than the area of Europe.
7. The line of the Arctic Circle is about 1,650 miles south of the North Pole.
8. Grey whales migrate 12,500 miles from the Arctic to Mexico and back every year.
9. Eight countries extend into the Arctic: Greenland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, Finland, Russia, Canada and the USA (Alaska).
10. Mainland Iceland is actually below the Arctic but the Icelandic island of Grimsey lies exactly on the Arctic Circle.



8. Europe



Write True or False.

1. Great Britain consists of England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales. True
2. The currency of Europe is Pound Sterling. False
3. London, Glasgow, Liverpool, Bradford, Manchester, Birmingham are the major cities of the United Kingdom. True
4. France is the third largest country of Europe. True
5. Paris, which is on the Seine River, is the small village of France. False
6. The capital of Germany is Berlin and currency is Euro. True
7. Rhine, Danube and Elbe are the major rivers of Germany. True
8. Berlin, Munich, Frankfurt, Hamburg are the major cities of Europe. False
9. Hamburg is the busiest port of Germany. True
10. Russia is the largest country of the world and the highest populated country of Europe. True

9. North America



Know North America.

1. It is the third largest continent of the world. It is bounded by the Pacific Ocean on the West, Atlantic Ocean on the East, Arctic Ocean on the North and Caribbean Sea and Panama Canal in the South.
2. Important mountain ranges are Alaska, Aleutian, Appalachians, Brooks, Cascade, Coast, Rockies, Sierra Nevada, Sierra Madre, etc.
3. The highest peak is Mt. McKinley (6194 m). The lowest point is the Death Valley (86 m. below sea level).
4. The largest lakes arranged from West to East are Superior, Michigan, Huron, Erie and Ontario. Out of these, only Michigan lies entirely in USA. Others are shared by USA with Canada.
5. Important rivers are Colorado, Columbia, Mackenzie, Mississippi, Missouri, St. Lawrence, etc.
6. Important dam is the Hoover dam on Colorado River. It is the highest dam of the world.
7. Area is 24,490,000 sq. km., which is about 16.5% of the world's total land area.
8. Diverse climatic are found in North America.
9. Important languages are English, Spanish and French.

DID YOU KNOW?

North America
North America is the 3rd largest continent. Twenty-four (24) countries make up the continent of North America. About 502 million people live in North America.



10. Australia



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

1. What is the meaning of Australia?
 - North land
 - East land
 - West land
 - South land
2. Which animal carries its babies in a pouch?
 - Lion
 - Tiger
 - Kangaroo
 - Zebra
3. Which of the following animal lays eggs?
 - Platypus
 - Wolf
 - Jackal
 - Dog
4. When is Australia Day?
 - 26 January
 - 1 May
 - 15 August
 - 26 September

DID YOU KNOW?

Perth city, Australia

Perth is Australia's windiest city.



11. South America



DID YOU KNOW?

Answer the following questions.

- Which country was named after a great South American patriot?
Bolivia
- Name either of the two South American countries that have no coastline?
Bolivia and Paraguay
- Which is the longest river in South America?
Amazon
- What name is given to the large, treeless plains south of the Amazon?
The Pampas
- At the mouth of which river does Montevideo live?
The River Plata
- What is the official language of Brazil?
Portuguese
- What is the capital of Ecuador?
Quito
- What strait separates Chile from Tierra Del Fuego?
The Straits of Magellan

Know South America

South America has the largest rain forest in the world. It is around 4 million square kilometers and has over 2.5 million insect species. The second longest river in the world, Amazon river is in South America. There is a waterfall almost 1000 meters high (3300 feet), one of the highest in the world which is called Angel Falls.



Key words

The Pampas
Bolivia and Paraguay
The River Plata

The Straits of Magellan
Bolivia
Quito

The Amazon
Portuguese

A Book of General Knowledge-6

65

12. Asia



Answer the following questions.

- What is the name of the historic pass into the north-west frontier of Pakistan from Afghanistan?
The Khyber Pass
- Which Asian City hosted the 1964 Olympic Games?
Tokyo
- The lowest point on the surface of the earth lies in Asia, what is it?
The Dead Sea
- After Russia, China is the biggest country of Asia. Which one comes third?
India
- Where was Gautam Buddha Born?
Lumbini, Nepal
- What is the largest city of China, in terms of population?
Shanghai
- Which is the largest city of Asia, in terms of population?
Tokyo
- How is the holy city of Benaras otherwise known?
Varanasi
- What is the total area of Asia?
44,579,000 km²

Key words

Shanghai The Khyber Pass Lumbini, Nepal Tokyo
The Dead Sea Tokyo 44,579,000 km² India Varanasi

A Book of General Knowledge-6

66

13. Asia Pacific



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Which group of countries does not physically border with each other?
 - India, China, and Nepal
 - Japan, Republic of Korea and Russia
 - Thailand, Cambodia and Laos
 - All of the above
- Which group of countries are not all located in or border on the Indian Ocean?
 - Sri Lanka, Madagascar, and Maldives
 - India, Sri Lanka and Pakistan
 - India, Sri Lanka and Nepal
 - All of the above
- Which country is not adjacent to the Pacific Ocean?
 - Chile
 - Cook Islands
 - Mauritius
 - All of the above
- Which groupings does not list countries that are all part of Oceania?
 - Marshall Islands, Japan, and New Zealand
 - Vanuatu, Tonga, and Samoa
 - Fiji, East Timor, and Cook Islands
 - All of the above



A Book of General Knowledge-6

67

Rapid Fire



- The Homographic projection has the correct representation of?
area
- The latitudinal differences in pressure delineate a number of major pressure zones, which correspond with:
zones of climate
- The higher the wind speed and the longer the fetch or distance of open water across which the wind blows and waves travel, the waves and the energy they process.
larger, more
- The hazards of radiation belts include
deterioration of electronic circuits
- The great Victoria Desert is located in
Australia
- The intersecting lines drawn on maps and globes are
geographic grids
- The light of distant stars is affected by
the earth's atmosphere and interstellar dust
- The habitats valuable for commercially harvested species are called
sea grass bed
- Without the equator would be much hotter than it is while the poles would be much cooler.
latitudinal redistribution of heat
- The group of minerals chemically containing hydrocarbons is
organic group

68

A Book of General Knowledge-6

1. Signs and Symbols

Write the meaning of these signs.

Signs	Meanings
Red cross	Medical help
Red light	Danger
Lotus flower	Symbol of civilization and culture
Black flag	Symbol of protest
Red flag	Symbol of revolution and revenge
Red triangle	Family planning service
White flag	Symbol of surrender
Black ban arm	Symbol of strike
Skull over two crossed bones	Symbol of electric danger
White pigeon	Symbol of peace
Inclined flag	Symbol of national mournings
Chakra	Symbol of progress
Green light	Transport operation
Blind folded lady carrying scales	Symbol of justice

- With the disintegration of USSR in the 1991, it now comprises of Union Republics.
15
- The temperature increases rapidly after
ionosphere
- The humidity of the air depends upon
temperature
- The groundwater can become confined between two impermeable layers. This type of enclosed water is called
artesian
- The largest glaciers are
continental glaciers
- The ionosphere includes
thermosphere and exosphere
- The highest degree of concentration of mineral deposits is found in
northeastern zone

2. Human Body

Answer the following questions.

- What are the four major blood groups in human body?
A, B, AB, O
- What is the normal pulse rate for a healthy human adult?
72 beats per minute
- How many bones are there in an adult human body?
206
- What gives blood its red colour?
Haemoglobin
- What is the normal Blood Pressure (BP) of a healthy human?
120 by 80
- What is the liquid part of blood called?
Plasma
- Which blood vessels carry oxygen away from the heart?
Arteries
- Which is the largest gland in human body?
Liver
- What is the average volume of blood in an adult human?
4 to 6 liters
- Which blood vessels carry oxygen back to the heart?
Veins

Key words	A, B, AB, O	Arteries	120 by 80	Plasma
	Haemoglobin	Veins	206	Liver
	4 to 6 liters	72 beats per minute		

3. Aeroplanes

Answer the following questions.

- In what year did the Wright Brothers make the first powered flight?
1903
- What was the Wright Brothers' aircraft named?
Flyer
- Charles Lindbergh flew the Spirit of Saint Louis from New York to Paris, true or false?
True
- Which aircraft is Larger? (Flyer, Boeing 747)
Boeing 747
- What is the name of the new Airbus aircraft that came out in 2006-2008?
Airbus A380
- Boeing's New aircraft is the 7E7, 787 Dreamliner? True or false?
True
- An aircraft's wing has to be shaped in the shape of an airfoil to take off. True or false?
True
- The Concorde is still in service as of 2014 true or false?
False

Key words	False	1903	True	Airbus A380
	True	Boeing 747	Flyer	True

DID YOU KNOW?

Hartsfield- Jackson Airport

The busiest commercial airport in the world is the Hartsfield- Jackson Airport (ATL) in Atlanta, with more than 970,000 airplane movements a year. Based on its passenger traffic this airport has been the busiest from 1998, and by the number of landings and take-offs - since 2005.



4. Fighter Planes



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Who developed the first "fighter" plane?
 - The Germans
 - The British
 - The Americans
 - The Japanese
- What is the French Voisin III two-seater biplane famous for?
 - It was the first fighter to use machine gun interrupter technology.
 - It was the first fighter to be fitted with two machine guns.
 - It was the first fighter to shoot down another plane.
 - It was the first fighter to be fitted with bombs.
- Interrupter and synchronization gear were developed to keep machine gun rounds from hitting which part of the attacking plane?
 - The propeller
 - The wing
 - The pilot
 - The engine
- In the period between the two World Wars, the primary driver of fighter plane innovation was military research.
 - True
 - False

5. Radio Broadcasting



Write the name of following radio broadcasting country.

Radio	Broadcasting Country
Radio Australia	Australia
Times FM	Nepal
Voice of Greece	Greece
Radio Nepal	Nepal
All India	India
Radio Sri Lanka Broadcasting Corporation	Sri Lanka
Voice of America	America
Voice of Turkey	Turkey
Radio Mirchi	India
Hits FM	Nepal
Radio Netherlands	The Netherlands

6. Tallest Structures



Answer the following questions.

- What was the height of the twin tower of World Trade Centre (USA) destroyed in September 11, 2001 by terrorist attack?
1,368 ft. (417 m)
- What is the height of Empire State Building, New York City, USA?
1,472 ft. (449 m)
- What is the height of Petronas Twin Towers, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia?
1,783 ft. (452 m)
- What is the height of Taipei 10 Taipei, Taiwan?
1,666 ft. (508 m)
- What is the height of Sears Tower Chicago, Illinois, USA?
1,728 ft. (527 m)
- What is the height of burj khalifa tower, UAE?
2,717 ft. (828 m)



1,728 ft. (527 m)	1,666 ft. (508 m)	1,368 ft. (417 m)
1,783 ft. (452 m)	2,717 ft. (828 m)	1,472 ft. (449 m)

7. Books and Authors



Match the following:

1. A Tale of Two Cities	Lewis Carroll
2. Alice in Wonderland	Daniel Defoe
3. As You Like It	Rabindranath Tagore
4. Gitanjali	Charles Dickens
5. Harry Potter	Charles Darwin
6. Julius Caesar	William Shakespeare
7. Lolita	J.K. Rowling
8. Oliver Twist	William Shakespeare
9. Robinson Crusoe	Charles Dickens
10. The Origin of Species	Vladimir Nabokov

8. White House and Pentagon



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Who was the architect of the White House, US?
 - Thomas Jefferson - 3rd U.S. President
 - French-born Pierre Charles L'Enfant
 - British-born Benjamin Henry Latrobe
 - Irish-born James Hoban
- The Pentagon is home to approximately how many workers?
 - 23,000
 - 50,000
 - 15,000
 - 10,000
- The first U.S. President to move to the White House is
 - George Washington
 - Abraham Lincoln
 - John Adams
 - Thomas Jefferson
- From what date did Pentagon construction begin?
 - September 11th, 1941
 - October 18th, 1945
 - September 12th, 1942
 - January 1st, 1941

9. Music



Recognize and write the names of the following people.



Honey Singh



Katy Perry



Ashish Rana



Shreya Ghosal



Zayn Malik



Indira Joshi



Miley Cyrus



Jay Sean



Sonu Nigam

Key words:
Shreya Ghosal
Ashish Rana
Miley Cyrus

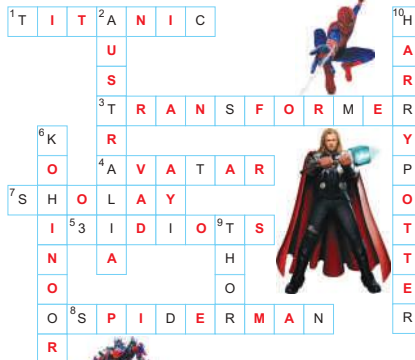
Honey Singh
Jay Sean
Sonu Nigam

Katyperry
Indira Joshi
Zyan Malik

10. Movies



Solve the puzzle. Key person of the movies are given in the key box.



- Key words:
- Leonardo De Caprio
 - Hugh Jackman
 - Optimus Prime
 - James Cameron
 - Amir Khan
 - Shree Krishna Shrestha
 - Gabbar Singh
 - Tobey Maguire
 - Brad Pitt
 - J.K. Rowling

11. Hollywood



Recognize and write the names of the following people.



Arnold Schwarzenegger



Kate Winslet



Brad Pitt



Leonardo DiCaprio



Jet Lee



Angelina Jolie



Kristen Stewart



Jackie Chan



Cameron Diaz

Key words:
Kate Winslet
Brad Pitt
Leonardo DiCaprio

Jackie Chan
Kristen Stewart
Arnold Schwarzenegger

Cameron Diaz
Angelina Jolie
Jet Lee

12. Bollywood 🤔

Recognize and write the names of the following people.



Amitabh Bachchan



Sarukh Khan



Ranbir Kapoor



Kajal Aggarwal



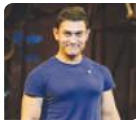
Shradha Kapoor



Salman Khan



Katrina Kaif



Amir Khan



Deepika Padukone

Key words:

Sarukh Khan
Kajal Aggarwal
Amitabh Bachchan

Salman Khan
Deepika Padukone
Amir Khan

Ranbir Kapoor
Katrina Kaif
Shradha Kapoor

A Book of General Knowledge-6 81

13. Great Leaders 🤔

Answer the following questions.

- Who was born as Karl Herbert Frahm?
Willy Brandt
- Errol Flynn's Last film was a documentary tribute to which world leader?
Castro
- Who was the first Prime Minister of independent South Africa?
Louis Botha
- In what year did Hussein become king of Jordan?
1952
- Which leader did Churchill say was like a "female llama surprised in her bath"?
Charles de Gaulle
- Who did Lionel Jospin replace as French Prime Minister?
Alain Juppe
- Which part of Lenin was preserved after his death?
Brain
- In what year was the world's first woman Prime Minister elected?
1960

DID YOU KNOW?

Napoleon Bonaparte

Bonaparte was the first military general who became Emperor of France from 1804 to 1815.

He was 5 ft!!

He drank approximately 48 cups of coffee daily!

The national flag was designed by him.



Key words:

1952
Louis Botha

Willy Brandt
1960

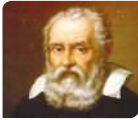
Charles de Gaulle
Castro

Alain Juppe
Brain

82 A Book of General Knowledge-6

14. Scientists 🤔

Recognize and write the names of the following scientists.



Galileo Galilei



Copernicus



Stephen Hawking



Blaise Pascal



Alexander Graham Bell



Isaac Newton



Louis Pasteur



Benjamin Franklin



Albert Einstein

Key words:

Stephen Hawking
Isaac Newton
Benjamin Franklin

Blaise Pascal
Galileo Galilei
Alexander Graham Bell

Albert Einstein
Louis Pasteur
Copernicus

A Book of General Knowledge-6 83

15. Invention 🤔

Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Who invented the modern ballpoint pen ?
 Mike Aurthor
 James Naismith
 James Rineose
 Laszlo Jozsef Biro
- Who invented the World Wide Web ?
 Sir Timothy John
 Earle Dickson
 James Rineose
 Laszlo Jozsef Biro
- Who invented the first practical telephone ?
 Sir Timothy John
 Alexander Graham Bell
 James Rineose
 Laszlo Jozsef Biro
- Who invented the aeroplane ?
 Richard GurleyDrew
 Mary Anderson
 Wright Brothers
 Caresse Crosby

DID YOU KNOW?

Leonardo da Vinci

Leonardo da Vinci invented an alarm clock that woke the sleeper by gently rubbing his feet



84 A Book of General Knowledge-6

16. Physics

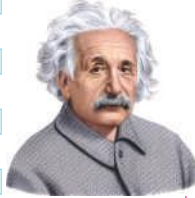


Answer the following questions.

- How many poles does a magnet have?
2 poles
- Who proposed "The Theory of Relativity"?
Albert Einstein
- Whose theory is used to propel rocket?
Newton
- Which liquid metal is used in thermometer?
Mercury
- Who invented the bicycle?
Mac Millan
- Who invented the tube light?
Thomas Alva Edison
- What is the unit of frequency?
Hertz
- What is the unit of current?
Ampere

DID YOU KNOW?

Albert Einstein
1921 Nobel Prize in Physics was won by Albert Einstein for his work in the field of theoretical physics.



Hertz	Mercury	Newton	Thomas Alva Edison
Mac Millan	2 poles	Ampere	Albert Einstein

17. Chemistry



Match the correct answers.

The Laughing Gas	Aurum
Scientific name of Gold	Nitrous Oxide
Scientific name of Silver	Mercury
An inert gas	100°C
Metal that is liquid at ordinary temperature	Helium
Lightest gas	Argentum
Scientific name of Potassium	Hydrogen
Colour of Potassium Permanganate	Kalium
Colour of Oxygen	Purple
Boiling point of Water	Colourless

18. Dinosaurs



Answer the following questions.

- When did dinosaurs go extinct?
65 million years ago
- Which dinosaur family was the smartest?
Dromaeosaurids
- Who first coined the term dinosauria?
Sir Richard Owen
- What caused the extinction of the dinosaurs?
an asteroid hitting the earth
- During what period did Tyrannosaurus rex live?
Cretaceous
- Which one of these dinosaurs was most like a rhinoceros?
Triceratops

Dromaeosaurids	65 million years ago	Sir Richard Owen
Cretaceous	Triceratops	an asteroid hitting the earth

19. Diseases



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- A single gene disorder is due to
 - Single adaptation gene
 - Single mutated gene
 - Single genetic drift gene
 - Single speciation gene
- Which is the major cause of cancer?
 - Tobacco
 - Infections
 - Diet and obesity
 - Environmental pollutants
- In 2006, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration approved a human papilloma virus vaccine for cancer. What is its name?
 - Acetroms
 - Mastimal
 - Gardasil
 - Candilspa
- The malaria parasite is transmitted to people by the female mosquito. What is the name of this mosquito?
 - Male Anopheles mosquito
 - Female Anopheles mosquito
 - Male Atenolsa mosquito
 - Female Atenolsa mosquito

20. Astronomy



Answer the following questions.

- Which is the largest planet?
Jupiter
- Which is the first artificial satellite of earth?
Sputnik-I
- Which is the natural satellite of earth?
Moon
- Who was the first person to step foot on the moon?
Neil Alden Armstrong
- Which planet is called the Red Planet?
Mars
- Which is the nearest planet to Sun?
Mercury
- What is the order of the earth from Sun in the solar system?
Third
- Who proposed a heliocentric model of the solar system?
Nicolaus Copernicus
- How long does sunlight take to reach the Earth?
8 minutes and 20 seconds

Jupiter	Moon	8 minutes and 20 seconds
Third	Sputnik-I	Nicolaus Copernicus
Mars	Neil Alden Armstrong	Mercury

A Book of General Knowledge-6 89

21. Phobias



Write the name of phobias.

- Fear of dark places
Achluophobia
- Fear of sounds
Acoustic phobia
- Fear of heights
Acrophobia
- Fear of aeroplanes or flying by air
Aerophobia
- Fear of cats
Ailurophobia
- Fear of pain
Algophobia
- Fear of people
Demo phobia
- Fear of wind
Anemophobia
- Fear of cold
Cheimophobia
- Fear of water
Aqua phobia
- Fear of plants
Botanophobia
- Fear of loneliness
Auto phobia

Auto phobia	Achluophobia	Aerophobia	Anemophobia
Ailurophobia	Algophobia	Demo phobia	Cheimophobia
Acoustic phobia	Aqua phobia	Botanophobia	Acrophobia

A Book of General Knowledge-6 90

Rapid Fire



- Grand Central Terminal, Park Avenue, New York is the world's
largest railway station
- Entomology is the science that studies
Insects
- Eritrea, which became the 182nd member of the UN in 1993, is in the continent of
Africa
- Garampani sanctuary is located at
Diphu, Assam
- For which of the disciplines is Nobel Prize awarded?
Physics, Chemistry, Medicine, Literature, Economics and peace
- Hitler party which came into power in 1933 is known as
Nazi Party
- FFC stands for
Film Finance Corporation
- Fastest shorthand writer was
Dr. G. D. Bist
- Epsom (England) is the place associated with
Horse racing
- First human heart transplant operation conducted by Dr. Christian Bernard on Louis Washkansky, was conducted in
1967

A Book of General Knowledge-6 91

- Galleo was an Italian astronomer who invented
the telescope
- Guwahati High Court is the judicature of
Nagaland
- Exposure to sunlight helps a person improve his health because...
the ultraviolet rays convert skin oil into Vitamin D
- Golf player Vijay Singh belongs to which country?
Fiji
- Guarantee to an exporter that the importer of his goods will pay immediately for the goods ordered by him, is known as
Letter of Credit (L/C)
- First Afghan War took place in
1839
- Friction can be reduced by changing from
sliding to rolling
- First China War was fought between
China and Britain
- Dumping is Prohibited by regulation of
GATT
- For the Olympics and World Tournaments, the dimensions of basketball court are
28 m x 15 m

A Book of General Knowledge-6 92

General Knowledge

Quiz

MANIA

Keybook

7

1. Mammals

Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Which of the following animals has incisors that continue to grow during its entire life?
 - elephant
 - walrus
 - hamster
 - lion
- All members of the order Carnivora:
 - eat meat
 - have large canines
 - live in Australia
 - have blubber
- Hair is used primarily for:
 - defense
 - coloration
 - insulation
 - sensation
- Which of the following belongs to the order Pinnipedia?
 - whale
 - cow
 - mole
 - sea lion
- Which of the following belongs to the order Perissodactyla?
 - zebra
 - horse
 - rhino
 - all of these

2. Microbes

Fill in the blanks choosing the correct answer from the box.

- Microbe is a **virus**
- A virus is smaller than a **bacterium**
- MRSA stands for **Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus**
- The word probiotics means **for life**
- Bacteria help you **digest** your food.
- Microbes are called, microbes because they are so **small**
- Bacteria live **everywhere** in your body.
- GI Jake is called a bifidobacterium because the word 'bifido' means **two lobes**
- Viruses are **parasites**
- A parasite cannot live **anywhere**

Key words:

two lobes	parasites	small	everywhere
bacterium	for life	anywhere	virus
digest	Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus		

3. Whales

Answer the following questions.

- About how many different kinds of dolphins and whales are there?
76
- What is the more common name of the orca?
Killer whale
- What are the two main types of whales?
Baleen and toothed
- Which whale is the "submarine of the sea"?
Sperm whale
- Which dolphin is the smallest dolphin and about how long does it get?
Hector's dolphin (about 6 feet long or 1.8m)
- What is the largest whale in the world?
Blue whale
- What is the round bulge on the head of most toothed whales called?
Melon

DID YOU KNOW?

Sharks

Sharks do not have a single bone in their bodies. Instead, they have a skeleton made up of cartilage, the same type of tough, flexible tissue that makes up human ears and noses.



Melon	Blue whale	Sperm whale
Killer whale	76	Baleen and toothed
Hector's dolphin (about 6 feet long or 1.8m)		

4. Rainforest Animals

Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Why are the bright colors on a toucan's bill useful?
 - They warn other animals that they are poisonous.
 - They attract their mates with the bright colors.
 - The colors help camouflage the bird from predators.
 - The colors are to help attract its dinner.
- What makes a spider monkey unique from other monkeys?
 - It has only 4 fingers and no thumb.
 - It likes to eat spiders.
 - It likes to hang upside-down like a spider.
 - It uses its tail as an extra limb.
- What portion of the world's plant species are found in tropical rainforests?
 - one third
 - one half
 - two-thirds
 - all
- Orchids share a common pattern of how many petals?
 - one
 - two
 - three
 - four

5. Desert Animals



Answer the following questions.

- What is the name of the snake that makes an interesting S pattern in the sand when it moves?
Sidewinder
- What spider catches its prey by running and attacking it?
Wolf Spider
- Which of these small desert mammals makes its home in Australia?
Bilby
- What fast running bird is so quick that it can catch rattlesnakes?
Roadrunner
- What is the largest animal that lives in the desert?
Camel
- Which of the following desert lizards can run on two legs?
Collard Lizard

DID YOU KNOW?

Desert Animals

Small desert animals dig burrows to live in. These burrows become microenvironments, cooler during the hot days and warmer during the cold desert nights.



Key words

Camel	Roadrunner	Collard Lizard
Bilby	Wolf Spider	Sidewinder

A Book of General Knowledge-7

9

6. Insects



Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false statement.

- A dragon fly breathes air just like any other insect. **F**
- The monarch butterfly migrates north and south following the appearance of the milkweed plant. **T**
- Butterflies are diurnal (daytime) but moths are nocturnal and are seen in the evening rather than during the day. **F**
- The grasshopper must be able to jump fast and far. **T**
- Aphids are plant parasites. **T**
- The fly can carry disease and is a pest worldwide. It will walk in excrement and then walk in your food. **T**
- Actually, the lady bug is a friend. It does not cause disease and it eats the other most troublesome insects. **F**
- If an earthworm is cut into pieces, each piece can still live. **T**
- The ant heats its burrows because the stone gets hot in the noon sun and retains the heat through the night. **T**
- The flashing of the firefly light is to attract a mate. **F**

A Book of General Knowledge-7

10

7. Scientific Names for Common Animals



Learn about the scientific names of the following animals.

Bat	Chiroptera
Camel	Camelus Camelidae
Chimpanzee	Pan Troglodytes
Crocodile	Crocodylia Niloticus
Deer	Artiodactyl Cervidae
Dolphin	Delphinidae Delphis
Giraffe	Giraffa Camelopardalis
Goat	Capra Hircus
Kiwi	Apteryx Apterygiformes
Penguin	Pentagonica Sphenisciformes
Sparrow	Plocidae Passer
Kangaroo	Macropus Macropodidae
Pigeon	Columbidae Colombiformes
Pig	Artiodactyla Suidae
Rhinoceros	Perrissodactyl Rhinocerotidae
Sheep	Bovidae Ovis
Swan	Cygnus Coscoroba
Squirrel	Rodentia Sciurus
Tortoise	Herbivora Testudinidae

A Book of General Knowledge-7

11

8. Fish



Answer the following questions.

- How many arms does a squid have?
Ten
- What kind of animal is a mud puppy?
Fish
- Where would one find a fish's caudal fin?
Tail
- In what kind of fish are alevin and parr stage in the development?
Salmon
- What kind of fish is a sardine also known as?
A young Pilchard
- What type of creature has the most teeth at one time?
Dolphin
- What is the group of fishes called?
School

DID YOU KNOW?

Clown Fish

There are 28 species of clown fish. They are orange, yellow, maroon and many other colors. The most common clown fish - and the one that looks most like Nemo - is the percula clown fish which is bright orange with white stripes. Clown fish are between two and five inches long.



Key words

Dolphin	Fish	School	Ten
Tail	Salmon	A young Pilchard	

A Book of General Knowledge-7

12

Rapid Fire



- Which bird can turn head around to look backward?
Owl
- Which is the fastest swimming fish?
sailfish
- The average weight of a blue whale is
1,20,000 kg.
- Which two things are at the top of the emblem of Nepal
National flag of Nepal above the Mt. Everest
- The largest Kangaroo in the world is the
Red Kangaroo
- Name an animal that has eyes yet sightless?
Bat
- Which of the following has the largest eyes of all land mammals?
Horse
- Which is the national animal of Nepal?
Cow
- In which of the following animal does respiration by skin?
Frog
- Which is the national bird of Nepal?
Danphe

A Book of General Knowledge-7

13

- For which one of the following snakes is the diet mainly composed of other snakes?
King cobra

- Which is the only snake that builds nests?
King Cobra
- Which of the following is the National Aquatic animal of India?
Dolphin
- The fastest moving insect in the world is the
Tropical cockroach
- Which is the most beautiful animal in the cat family?
Snow Leopard
- Which of the following is not a true snake?
Glass snake
- This animal fasts for about 8 months in a year and yet is active, gives birth, and nurses its young while fasting. Name the animal
Polar Bear
- Name the only animal that dislikes white colour?
Tiger.
- Pashmina shawl is made from the hair of
Special breed of goat
- The fastest moving land snake in the world is the
Black Mamba

A Book of General Knowledge-7

14

UNIT - 2 PLANTS

1. Plant Development



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Plant cells have a composed of cellulose.
 - cell wall
 - cell membrane
 - nucleus
 - cytoplasm
- Both algae and plants store their food in the form of
 - glycogen
 - starch
 - cellulose
 - protein
- Nonvascular plants are small because
 - they usually grow in shaded areas
 - they lack vascular tissue
 - often there are not enough minerals in the soil where they grow
 - usually the plants crowd each other and stunt their own growth.
- Sperm from the pollen reaches the egg through a
 - pollen tube
 - ovary
 - pollen
 - compound leaves

A Book of General Knowledge-7

15

2. Plant Structure and Function

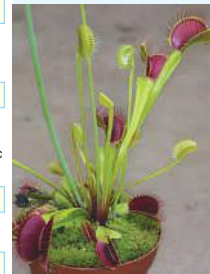


Answer the following questions.

- Photosynthesis occurs in plants in specialized organelles. What is it called?
chloroplasts
- What do the forces which cause water to flow through the plant include?
root pressure
- In higher plants, water flows through a system of lignified tubes. What is it called?
xylem
- What are the regions in plants that are undergoing mitosis and growth?
Meristems
- In both monocots and dicots, xylem and phloem cells are produced in a meristematic zone. What is it called?
vascular cambium
- What always leads to fertilization?
Pollination

DID YOU KNOW?

Venus Flytrap
Some plants are carnivores, gaining nutrients by eating various small insects and spiders. A well known example of a carnivorous plant is the Venus Flytrap.



vascular cambium meristems pollination
xylem root pressure chloroplasts

A Book of General Knowledge-7

A Book of General Knowledge-7

16

3. Photosynthesis



Answer the following questions.

- Comparing ATP to ADP, the compound with more potential energy would be ATP. T
- Lactic acid fermentation takes place in yeast cells. F
- The oxygen released during photosynthesis comes from glucose. T
- Plants occurs photosynthesis. T
- Aerobic respiration takes place in the golgi body. F
- Glycolysis is not part of photosynthesis. F
- $C_6H_{12}O_6 + 6O_2 + 38ADP + 38Pi \Rightarrow 6CO_2 + 6H_2O + 38ATP$ is the chemical equation for cell reduction. T
- In photosynthesis, glucose is formed in the light reactions. F
- Based on the cycle of photosynthesis and cellular respiration, one can say that the ultimate source of energy for all living things on Earth is carbohydrates. F
- The process by which plants produce chemical energy from sunlight is called photosynthesis. T

4. Flowering Plants



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- During the pollen grains are transferred from the anthers of one flower to the stigma of another flower.
 - self-pollination
 - cross-pollination
- Insects visit flowers in search of
 - nectar
 - water
- The hard wood in the center of a tree trunk is referred to as 'heartwood'.
 - true
 - false
- Which of the following is dispersed by animals?
 - yam
 - hogweed
- In a bean, water is taken in through the
 - cotyledon
 - micropyle
- Which of the following is not dispersed by animals?
 - boerhaavia
 - lotus
- Even though a seed has been kept for several years, it will eventually germinate.
 - false
 - true

5. Algae



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Algae are found in all the places except lakes and streams
- Bioluminescence is a phenomenon associated with pyrrhophyta
- All algae possess nuclei and chloroplasts
- Laminarin is an energy storage material, characteristic of phaeophyta
- Starch is an energy storage material, characteristic of rhodophyta
- Algae are classified into six groups, technically known as divisions
- The thallus is the vegetative body of algae.
- The kelps are algae found in phaeophyta
- Frustules made of silica are characteristic of diatoms
- Chrysolaminarin is an energy storage material characteristic of chrysoophyta

Key words

chrysoophyta
thallus
diatoms

phaeophyta
lakes and streams
phaeophyta
nuclei and chloroplasts

rhodophyta
divisions
pyrrhophyta

6. Fungi



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Fungi obtain energy
 - directly from the sun.
 - from inorganic material in their environment.
 - by absorbing organic molecules.
 - from nuclear fusion.
- Chitin is found in fungi and in
 - clam shells.
 - the outer shells of insects.
 - some plant cell walls.
 - snail shells.
- Fungi
 - do not contain chlorophyll.
 - do not produce their own food.
 - have cell walls that contain chitin.
 - all of the above
- The individual filaments that make up the body of a fungus are called
 - vascular tissue
 - rhizoids
 - stem cells
 - hyphae

7. Trees



Answer the following questions.

- Aspen is from which family of trees?
Poplar
- In which continent did the monkey-puzzle tree originate?
South America
- In which country did the bonsai technique develop?
Japan
- In which country does the uk's largest forest lie?
Northumberland
- Is the wood of a coniferous tree hard or soft?
Soft
- The teak is native to which continent?
Asia
- Which garden tree with yellow flowers has poisonous seeds?
Laburnum

DID YOU KNOW?

Tree

A mature tree removes almost 70 times more pollution than a newly planted tree.



Answers

Japan	Laburnum	Asia	Soft
Poplar	Northumberland	South America	

A Book of General Knowledge-7 21

Rapid Fire



- What is the name of the process by which a plant makes its own food?
Photosynthesis
- Which part of a plant holds it upright and moves it towards the light?
The stem
- What part of a plant is needed to produce more plants?
The flower
- What is the green substance in plants called?
Chlorophyll
- Which part of the plant is used to attract insects?
The flower
- Which part of a plant anchors it to the ground?
The root
- Which part of the plant conducts (takes) water and mineral salts to the leaves?
The stem

22 A Book of General Knowledge-7

- Plants need water, sunlight, and soil. True or false?
True
- What is the function of the leaves of a plant?
To produce sugar (Food)
- What is the name for the part of the plant where pollen is found?
Stamen
- What is the name for the part of the plant which produces egg cells?
Ovary
- Which THREE things do plants need to make food?
Carbon dioxide, sunlight and water
- What is the name used when the pollen and the ovule join together to make a seed?
Fertilization
- How are the seeds of a dandelion spread away from its parent?
By wind

A Book of General Knowledge-7 23

UNIT - 3 NEPAL

1. Awards and Prizes



Write the names of first winners of the following prizes.

Prithvi Pragya Prize	Bala Krishna Sama
Madan Prize	Satya Mohan Joshi
Mahendra Pragya Prize	Daulat Bikram Bista
Tribhuvan Pragya Prize	Mahadev Prasad Ghimire
Birendra Pragyalankar	Prof. Surer Highmen
Sajha Prize	Bhupi Sherchan
Indra Rajya Laxmi Prize	Master Ganesh Lal Shrestha
Guna Raj Prize	Kosh Nath Devkota
Tatha Pragya Puraskar	Dr. Samar Bahadur Rajbhandari
Magsaysay Prize	Mahesh Chandra Regmi
Yuba Moti Ram Prize	Daibagya Raj Neupane

24 A Book of General Knowledge-7

2. Books and Authors



Answer the following questions.

- Who is the writer of Nepali Ramayan?
Bhanu Bhakta Acharya
- When did Moti Ram Bhatta edit and publish Bhanu Bhakta's Ramayan?
1944 B.S.
- When was Lekhnath Paudel born?
1946 B.S.
- What is the name of Guru Prasad Mainali's collection of stories?
Naso
- Who is the writer of Mutuko Byatha?
Bal Krishn Sama
- Who is the writer of Munamadani?
Laxmi Prasad Devkota
- When did BP Koirala write Doshi Chasma?
2006 B.S.
- Who is the writer of Kopila Poetry?
Siddhi Charan Shrestha



Key words	Laxmi Prasad Devkota	Bal Krishn Sama	1944 B.S.
	Bhanu Bhakta Acharya	Naso	2006 B.S.
	Siddhi Charan Shrestha	1946 B.S.	

A Book of General Knowledge-7

25

3. Universities



Answer the following questions.

- When was Tribhuvan University established?
2016 B.S.
- When was Kathmandu University established?
2048 B.S.
- When was Pokhara University established?
2055 B.S.
- When was Nepal Sanskriti University established?
2043 B.S.
- When was Purbanchal University established?
2050 B.S.
- When was Lumbini Boudha University established?
2062 B.S.

DID YOU KNOW?

Durbar School

The oldest school of Nepal, Durbar School, was established by the Rana rulers for education of royal children. It was established by first Rana Prime Minister Jung Bahadur Rana in 1910 B.S.



Key words	2043 B.S.	2062 B.S.	2016 B.S.
	2048 B.S.	2062 B.S.	2055 B.S.

A Book of General Knowledge-7

26

4. Lakes, Kundas



Write the location districts of the following lakes.

Phewa Lake	Kaski
Rara Lake	Mugu
Goshainkunda	Rasuwa
Ghodaghodi Lake	Kailali
Indra Sarobar	Makawanpur
Nag Kunda	Rasuwa
Nagdaha	Lalitpur
Phoksundo	Dolpa
Siddhipokhari	Bhaktapur
Taudaha	Kathmandu
Maidi	Kaski
Bulbule Lake	Surkhet
Nanda Bhaju Lake	Chitwan
Rupa Lake	Kaski
Satyawati Lake	Palpa

DID YOU KNOW?

Indra Sarovar

Indra Sarovar is the largest man-made lake constructed at the deep gorge between Markhu & Kulekhani VDC by the Kulekhani Hydro Project. This is one and only hydro project based on reserve system. Several rivers are blocked by a huge dam. This is 7 km. long and famous for rowing and fishery. It is in the distance of 35 km far from both Hetauda and Kathmandu.



A Book of General Knowledge-7

27

5. National Parks, Wildlife Reserves



Write the location districts of the following

Shey-Phosundo National Park	Dolpa
Lamtang National Park	Rasuwa
Chitwan National Park	Chitwan
Parsa Wildlife Reserve	Parsa
Sagarmatha National Park	Solukhumbu
Rara National Park	Mugu
Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve	Sunsari
Khaptad National Park	Bajhang
Bardia National Park	Bardia
Shivapuri National Park	Kathmandu
Makalu Varun National Park	Shankhuwasabha
Shukla Phant Wildlife Reserve	Kanchanpur



A Book of General Knowledge-7

28

6. Sports in Nepal

Write the names of the following sports persons.



Shakti Gauchan



Sandeep Rai



Bimala Tamang



Pradeep Maharjan



Mukunda Maharjan



Jumanu Rai



Gyanendra Malla



Deepak Shrestha



Bimal Gharti Magar

Deepak Shrestha	Bimal Gharti Magar	Shakti Gauchan
Sandeep Rai	Bimala Tamang	Gyanendra Malla
Jumanu Rai	Mukunda Maharjan	Pradeep Maharjan

7. Mountains

Write the heights of given mountains.

Peaks	Height
1. Sagarmatha	8848 m
2. Kanchanjanga	8586 m
3. Lhotse	8516 m
4. Yalung Kang	8505 m
5. Makalu	8463 m
6. Chooyu	8201 m
7. Dhaulagiri	8167 m
8. Manaslu	8163 m
9. Annapurna	8091 m
10. Nuptse I	7855 m
11. Ganesh Himal I	7429 m
12. Langtang Lirung	7234 m
13. Gauri Shankar	7134 m
14. Api	7132 m
15. Machhapuchhre	7059 m

8505 m	8167 m	8163 m	8516 m	8848 m
8201 m	8463 m	7234 m	7429 m	8586 m
7855 m	8091 m	7132 m	7059 m	7134 m

8. History of Nepal

Choose the correct answer.

- Who was the first king of Gopal Dynasty?
 - Bhim Gupta
 - Bhumi Gupta
 - Mani Gupta
- When did Malla Dynasty start their rule?
 - 12th century
 - 14th century
 - 13th century
- Who was the first king of Kirat Dynasty?
 - Yalambar
 - Humanti
 - Jitedasti
- Which Dynasty is known as 'golden age' in the history of Nepal?
 - Malla Dynasty
 - Lichhavi Dynasty
 - Gopal Dynasty
- Who is the first Prime Minister of Nepal?
 - Bhimsen Thapa
 - Janga Bahadur Rana
 - Chandra Shamsher Rana

9. Geography of Nepal

Write the name of the province where the following towns lie.

Pokhara	Ilam
Kakabhitta	Province 1
Rajbiraj	Province 2
Hetauda	Province 3
Bharatpur	Province 3
Dhangadi	Province 7
Birendranagar	Province 6
Nepalgunj	Province 5
Banepa	Province 3
Dharan	Province 1
Dhadingbensi	Province 3
Tikapur	Province 7
Khalanga	Province 6
Butwal	Province 5

DID YOU KNOW?

Bungy Jump

Nepal measures about 800 kilometers (497 mi) along its Himalayan axis by 150 to 250 kilometers (93 to 155 mi) across. With 147,181 square kilometers (56,827 sq mi). In Nepal, there are more than 5,000 rivers and there are about 100 rivers that are more than 11 kms in lengths.



Rapid Fire



- Who was the Prime Minister of Nepal when Nepal got the membership of U.N.D.P?
Tanka Prasad Acharya
- What was called the Prime Minister in Lichchhabi period?
Mahasamanta
- What is the real name of Janga Bahadur Rana?
Birnarsingh Kunwar
- Who was the first woman ruler in Nepalese history?
Nayak Devi
- Who was the king of Nepal when 'Sugauli Treaty' was signed?
Girbanayuddha Bikram Shah
- When did B.B.C. Nepali service start?
June 7, 1969
- How many prime ministers ruled during the Rana regime of 104 years?
10 (Ten)

A Book of General Knowledge-7

33

- Who was the chairman of drafting committee of interim constitution 2063?
Laxman Prasad Aryal
- When was the then General Secretary of CPN (UML) Madan Bhandari killed in a mysterious car accident?
Jestha 3, 2050 B.S.
- How long did the people's movement (II) last?
19 days (24th Chaitra 2062 to 11th Baisakh 2063 B.S.)
- If the average width of Nepal is 193 km., what is the average length?
885 km.
- What is the difference between GMT and Nepali local time?
5 hours and 45 minutes
- Which is the only hunting reserve in Nepal?
Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve
- When was Mt. Everest first climbed up?
1953 A.D.
- How many kilometers far is Nepal from the sea?
1127 km.

34

A Book of General Knowledge-7

UNIT - 4 TECHNOLOGY

1. Computer



Fill in the blanks:

- MS-DOS contains internal commands that are loaded during booting process called **CONFIG.SYS**.
- The Analytical Engine developed during First Generation of computers used **Counter Wheels** as a memory unit.
- Digital versatile disk** is an example of an optical disk?
- Switching hub** is specially designed to forward packets to specific ports based on the packet's address.
- 6.22** was the last version of MS-DOS that was released separately.
- The earliest calculating device is **Abacus**.
- After booting process **autoexec.bat** executes automatically.
- Bill Gates** was the programmer of Ms-Dos operating system.
- NIC** is the other name for LAN Card.
- Optic fibre cable** can transmit data at a high speed.
Optic fibre Cable

Key words

Abacus	6.22	NIC	Bill Gates
CONFIG.SYS	Counter Wheels	Switching hub	autoexec.bat
Optic fibre cable	Digital versatile disks		

A Book of General Knowledge-7

35

2. Internet



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- HTML is used to
 - Translate one language into another
 - Plot complicated graphs
 - Author webpages
 - Solve equations
- Linux is
 - A Non-profit Organization
 - An Operating System
 - A Web Server
 - A Web Browser
- ISP stands for
 - Internet Service Provider
 - Internet Survey Period
 - Internet Security Protocol
 - Integrated Service Provider
- "www" stands for
 - World Wide War
 - World Wide Wares
 - World Wide Wait
 - World Wide Web



36

A Book of General Knowledge-7

3. Satellite



- Which is world's first artificial satellite?
Sputnik 1
- World's first artificial satellite was launched in which year?
1957
- Which satellite was the first to carry a living animal, a dog named Laika?
Sputnik 2
- Which was the United States' first artificial satellite?
Explorer 1
- What is the full form of SSN?
Space Surveillance Network
- Which is the maximum height of Low Earth Orbit from Earth?
2000 km
- When satellites reach the end of their mission, they have to be de-orbited into
Graveyard orbit
- Which is India's first satellite?
Aryabhata
- Which was the third country to build a satellite after Russia and USA?
Canada
- Other than International Space Station, which space station is in orbit now?
Tiangong 1

4. Animation



Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false statement.

- King Louie is the name of 'the king of the swingers' in Disney's Jungle Book. **T**
- Lucifer was the name of the devilish cat in Walt Disney's Cinderella. **T**
- Anne Bancroft provided a voice in the movie Bugs. **F**
- Bambi was the first film to be shown to large public audiences with stereophonic sound. **F**
- Monstro is the name of the whale in Pinocchio. **T**
- Eva Gabor sang the title song in The Aristocats. **T**
- Cinderella was the only feature film in the 1950s devised by Disney from an original story. **F**
- With Bach composer's piece of music does Fantasia open. **T**
- The Lion King was the first full-length animated movie to be Oscar-nominated for Best Film. **F**
- Art Babbitt drew the wicked queen in Snow White. **T**

DID YOU KNOW?

Aladdin's face was modeled after Tom Cruise's. And Ariel was partially modeled after Alyssa Milano.



5. Smart Phones



Fill in the blanks.

- **Sigma** is not a smartphone software.
- **IBM Simon** was world's first smartphone.
- In **1993**, the world's first smartphone was launched.
- In **1997**, the term "smartphone" was first used.
- In **2002**, the first BlackBerry device with integrated phone functionality and email-capable mobile phones were launched.
- **HTC Dream** is the first smartphone using the Android Software.
- Bada is the Operating Software of **Samsung** smartphone company.
- **Samsung Wave S8500** was the first smartphone using Bada Software.
- **Apple App Store** has the highest revenue in the market.

Apple App Store	2002	Samsung Wave S8500
Samsung	Sigma	IBM Simon
HTC Dream	1997	1993

6. Social Media



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- What was twitter's original name?
 Tweeter
 Tweet
 Twtr
 Twit
- What is YouTube's slogan?
 Broadcast Yourself
 Just Video It
 Think Different
 Anytime Video
- Who is Mark Zuckerberg?
 Founder of Apple
 Founder of Google
 Founder of Facebook
 Founder of Twitter
- RSS Stands for?
 Really Simple Syndication
 Realistic Standards System
 Reading Simple Style
 Reading Social Style



7. Facebook



Answer the following questions.

- Facebook posts with images have better reach and engagement than those that are text only. True or false?
- What's the best way to use Facebook ads that target people who have visited your website?
- What is the ideal length for a Facebook post?
- When creating a lookalike audience using Facebook's Power Editor, which browser must be used?
- Which of the following actions can't be performed with Facebook Power Editor?
- What is a dark Facebook post?
- When running a contest on Facebook, which of the following is not a legal means of entrance?
- Where do you place a conversion tracking pixel?

A Book of General Knowledge-7

41

8. Microsoft



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Selecting text means, selecting?
 a word
 an entire sentence
 whole document
 any of the above
- MS-Word automatically moves the text to the next line when it reaches the right edge of the screen and is called?
 Carriage Return
 Enter
 Word Wrap
 None of the above
- In MS-Word, for what does ruler help?
 to set tabs
 to set indents
 to change page margins
 all of the above
- By default, on which page the header or the footer is printed?
 on every page
 on alternate page
 on first page
 none of the above



42

A Book of General Knowledge-7

Rapid Fire



- The sampling rate (how many samples per second are stored) for a CD is...?
- Who created Pretty Good Privacy (PGP)?
- What do we call a network whose elements may be separated by some distance? It usually involves two or more small networks and dedicated high-speed telephone lines.
- After the first photons of light are produced, which process is responsible for amplification of the light?
- Which is NOT an acceptable method of distributing small power outlets throughout an open plan office area?
- Sometimes computers and cache registers in a foodmart are connected to a UPS system. What does UPS mean?
- Who co-founded Hotmail in 1996 and then sold the company to Microsoft?
- 'TMP' extension refers usually to what kind of file?

A Book of General Knowledge-7

43

- In the UK, what type of installation requires a fireman's switch?
- The electromagnetic coils on the neck of the picture tube or tubes which pull the electron beam from side to side and up and down are called a...?
- 'JPG' extension refers usually to what kind of file?
- In a color television set using a picture tube a high voltage is used to accelerate electron beams to light the screen. That voltage is about...?
- The transformer that develops the high voltage in a home television is commonly called a...?
- An item which consists of two plates separated by a dielectric and can store a charge?
- What do we call a collection of two or more computers that are located within a limited distance of each other and that are connected to each other directly or indirectly?

44

A Book of General Knowledge-7

1. Kabaddi



Answer the following questions.

- From where is the word Kabaddi derived ?
Tamil language
- How many members play a game of kabaddi for one team ?
7
- What is the time length of each half ?
20 minutes
- What is the time length of halftime break ?
5 minutes
- How many umpires supervise a match ?
2
- The first kabaddi world cup was played in which country ?
India
- When was Kabaddi included for the first time in the Asian Games ?
1990
- The first kabaddi world cup was played in which year ?
2004

5 minutes	20 minutes	2004
7	India	Tamil language
2	1990	

2. Golf



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- In 1900 Olympics which country won the first gold medal?
 USA
 St. Louis
 scotland
 london
- Which country is on 2nd rank in Asian Golf?
 South Korea
 Japan
 Chinese Taipei
 India
- What is the full form of GUR?
 Golf Union Registration
 Ground Under Repair
 Game Union Registration
 Ground Under Resource
- What is the total share of women in golf player?
 0.2
 0.214
 0.224
 0.228



3. WWE



Fill in the blanks.

- MVP stands for Montel Vontavious Porter
- Hulk Hogan the shortest superstar to win the Royal Rumble.
- Umaga has won only one title the Intercontinental Championship
- William Regal has never won the WWE Championship
- Scotty 2 Hotty
- Santino Marella debuted on WWE after disguising as a fan, he is from Italy
- Shawn Michaels has not won the WWE Tag Tam Championship
- At No Mercy 2008, Chris Jericho played Shawn Michaels in a Ladder Match

WWE Tag Tam Championship	Ladder Match	Italy
Intercontinental Championship	Hulk Hogan	Hotty
WWE Championship	Montel Vontavious Porter	

4. Ice Hockey



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Which equipment is used by Goaltender ?
 Helmet combo
 Shoulder pads
 Shoulder guard
 Goal pants
- The first organized ice hockey game was held in which country ?
 USA
 Canada
 England
 France
- A fast-paced physical sport, ice hockey is most popular in which given part of the world ?
 North America
 South America
 East America
 West America
- Which country is widely known as the birthplace of hockey ?
 Canada
 USA
 France
 Germany



5. Cups and Trophies



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Which country won the FIFA World Cup 2014 trophy?
 - Brasil
 - Germany
 - Spain
 - Argentina
- Which of the following cups is not played by men?
 - Corbillon cup
 - Jayalaxmi cup
 - Uber cup
 - Thomas cup
- Which club won the Champions League 2013/2014 trophy?
 - Barcelona
 - Atletico Madrid
 - Chelsea
 - Real Madrid
- Which country won the Cricket World Cup 2011 trophy?
 - England
 - Srilanka
 - India
 - Pakistan

DID YOU KNOW?

UEFA Champions League

The first two tournaments in 1960 and 1964 were known as the European Nations Cup and this name was retained until 1968.



6. FIFA



Answer the following questions.

- What is the full form of FIFA?
Federation Internationale de Football Association
- Where is the headquarters of FIFA?
Switzerland
- The flag of FIFA was introduced in which year?
2009
- When was the first tournament of FIFA staged in?
1908 Olympics
- How frequently are FIFA World Rankings updated?
Monthly
- When was the "FIFA World Cup Dream Team" squad published by FIFA?
2002
- Who composed the FIFA anthem?
Franz Lambert
- How frequently is the world ranking for women's football updated?
Quarterly

DID YOU KNOW?

Football

Football originated in China around 476 B.C.



Key word

1908 Olympic	Franz Lambert	Quarterly	Monthly
2002	Switzerland	2009	
Federation Internationale de Football Association			

7. Water Polo



Fill in the blanks with the correct answer from the key words.

- Scottish aquatics pioneer who originated the first rules of water polo was **Marry Oswalt**.
- In **1900** water polo was introduced in Olympics.
- The playing time of earliest recorded antecedents of the modern 4 game of Water Polo **15 minutes**.
- The layout of a water polo pool has the **2m and 5m** markings (red and yellow), the half-way line (marked in white), a goal at either end and the length and width of the pool.
- Red** color is used for the "two meter" line.
- The **Size** of the ball can overwhelm a small child's hand, making the sport more suitable for older children.
- FINA** is the highest governing body of Water Polo.
- Yellow** is the dominant colour of a water polo ball used in official games.
- The special kicking action that is used to keep afloat while playing is called **Egg beater**.
- In accordance with FINA rules, the colours assigned to each team in the water are **Blue and White**.

2m and 5m	1900	Egg beater	Blue and White
Marry Oswalt	FINA	Yellow	15 minutes
Red	Size	1900	

8. ICC Champions Trophy



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- In which year ICC Champions Trophy was inaugurated?
 - 1998
 - 1999
 - 2000
 - 2001
- Which country won the first ICC Champions trophy?
 - England
 - South Africa
 - India
 - Pakistan
- How many teams participated in 2013 ICC Champions Trophy?
 - 6
 - 10
 - 8
 - 12
- The name ICC Champions Trophy was used in which year?
 - 1998
 - 2000
 - 2004
 - 2002

DID YOU KNOW?

Cricket History

The exact origins of cricket are unclear. According to the ESPN Crinfo website, cricket originated in the Dark Ages, sometime after the Roman Empire but before the Norman conquest of England.



Rapid Fire



- Who had a torrid time with Lancashire in 2000?
Saurav Ganguly
- What is the name of the person that controls a football match?
A referee
- Former Australian captain Allan Border was sometimes known as "Captain Grumpy". What was his other nickname?
AB
- The Indian football team made its first appearance at Olympics in...?
1948
- Who was the first captain of Indian Test team?
C K Nayudu
- Fenway Park is the home field of what Major League Baseball team?
Boston Red Sox
- Pravin Amre and Vinod Kambli played for which province in South Africa?
Boland
- Which football hero was nicknamed "The Sundance Kid"?
Jim Kiick
- Which country won the Cricket World Cup in 2015?
Australia
- Who did The Rock beat to win his first WWE Title?
Mankind

A Book of General Knowledge-7

53

- The name Kunjarani Devi is associated with...?
Weight Lifting

- In what year was the first international cricket match held?
1844 between Canada and the USA
- How many gold medals have been won by India in the Olympics so far?
9
- Who did The Rock wrestle in the main event at the 1999 edition of "Wrestlemania"?
Stone Cold Steve Austin
- Which English county did batting sensation Virender Sehwag join in the 2003 season?
Leicestershire
- Who has scored the most Test hundreds ever?
Sachin Tendulkar
- When was the first cricket Test match played?
1877
- Which track and field star overcame childhood polio to become one of the greatest athletes of her time?
Wilma Rudolph
- Who beat Duke in the Great Alaskan Shootout Finals in 1998?
University of Cincinnati
- 'Dizzy' is the nickname of which Australian player?
Jason Gillespie

A Book of General Knowledge-7

54

UNIT - 6 WORLD

1. History



Answer the following questions:

- Which is considered as oldest civilization of the world?
Mesopotamian Civilization
- Which among the following is called "Gift of the Nile" ? (Egypt, Brazil)
Egypt
- Who is known as the father of Modern Medicine ?
Hippocrates
- Rome was founded around ?
1000 BC
- Marco Polo, Venetian traveller, travelled from Venice to China and Japan in :
1288 - 93
- Who was the first to sail round the world ?
Magellan
- America was discovered in ?
1492
- Brazil was discovered in ?
1500
- Who discovered North Pole ?
Robert Peary
- When did World War 2 start ?
1939

1492	1939	1500
Robert Peary	1288 - 93	Magellan
Hippocrates	1000 BC	Egypt
Mesopotamian Civilization		

A Book of General Knowledge-7

55

2. Geography



Answer the following questions:

- Which country is also known as Persia?
Iran
- In which country would you find Mount Kilimanjaro?
Tanzania
- Which major river flows through the Grand Canyon of the USA?
Colorado River
- What name is given to the northeast part of China?
Manchuria
- What is the main island of Japan?
Honshu
- In which city of Germany is the Brandenburg Gate located?
Berlin
- In which country would you find the city of Limerick?
Ireland
- Which well-known mountain pass connects Pakistan and Afghanistan?
Khyber Pass
- Which volcano exploded in 1883 with the force of 200 megatons of TNT?
Krakatoa
- Old Trafford Stadium is located near which major city of England?
Manchester

Ireland	Manchester	Krakatoa	Berlin	Khyber Pass
Iran	Colorado River	Tanzania	Honshu	Manchuria

A Book of General Knowledge-7

56

3. Greatest, Largest, Biggest 🤔

Match the following.

Fastest Fish	Statue of Liberty
Longest Snake	British Museum
Longest Day	Sail Fish
Tallest Mammal	Oarfish
Tallest Statue	Mercury
Rainiest Place	Queen Elizabeth
Shortest Day	Ostrich Egg
Smallest Fish	Giraffe
Hottest Place	June 22
Largest Museum	December 22
Largest Egg	Mosanram
Fastest Planet	Gigko
Biggest Ship	Pygmy Goby
Smallest Reptile	Reticulated Python
Longest Fish	Jacobabad, Pakistan

4. Nicknames 🤔

Write the nicknames of the following.

Hwang-Ho River	Yello River
Jerusalem	Holy Land
Chicago	Garden City
The Gulf Stream	River in the Sea
Africa	Dark Continent
Panjab	City of Golden Temple
Nilgiri Hills	Blue Mountains
Egypt	Gift of the Nile
Nepal	Land of Fighters
Sydney	Queen of the South
Japan	Land of the Rising Sun
Britain	Land of the Setting Sun

5. Islands 🤔

Answer the following questions.

- To which European country does the island of Madeira belong?
Portugal
- Mount Etna, the tallest volcano in Europe, stands on which island?
Sicily
- In which ocean there is an area known as Polynesia?
Pacific
- The island of Taiwan is off the coast of which country?
China
- Which island was discovered by Captain Cook in December 1777?
Christmas Island
- Name the island in Paris on which Notre Dame stands.
Ile de la Cite
- To which group of islands does Corfu belong?
Ionian islands
- Which island did Turkish troops invade in 1974?
Cyprus
- How did the Dead Sea get its name?
The salt content is so high that no vegetation can live there
- On which island is Noel Coward buried?
Jamaica

6. Countries 🤔

Answer the following questions.

- The kiwi is a flightless bird that lives in which country?
New Zealand
- In which country would you find the islands Santorini and Mykonos?
Greece
- In which country was Nelson Mandela born?
South Africa
- Adidas and Volkswagen are companies from which country?
Germany
- Zurich is the largest city in which country?
Switzerland
- In which country is the Great Pyramid of Giza found?
Egypt
- In which country would you find the cities Lyon and Marseille?
France
- Leonardo da Vinci was born in which country?
Italy

DID YOU KNOW?

Greenland

Greenland can't join FIFA because not enough grass grows there.



Germany	Switzerland	France	Greece
Egypt	New Zealand	Italy	South Africa

7. Pacific Ocean



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- How often does El Nino (warm phase on equatorial region) occur?
 - about every two to seven years
 - about every five to 10 years
 - about every seven to 12 years
- How much of the world's coral reefs are found in the Pacific Ocean?
 - more than 60 percent
 - more than 75 percent
 - more than 90 percent
- How many of the world's volcanoes are located along the renowned "Ring of Fire"?
 - around 40 percent of the world's volcanoes
 - around 60 percent of the world's volcanoes
 - around 80 percent of the world's volcanoes
- Could the Pacific ever run out of fish?
 - not possible
 - it's hard to say
 - get ready to say goodbye to your fish sticks
- How big is the Great Pacific Garbage Patch?
 - comparable to Maine
 - comparable to Texas
 - comparable to Alaska

A Book of General Knowledge-7

61

8. Europe



Write True or False.

- Great Britain consists of England, Scotland and Wales.
- The currency of Europe is Pound Sterling.
- London, Glasgow, Liverpool, Bradford, Manchester, Birmingham are the major cities of the United Kingdom.
- France is the third largest country of Europe.
- Paris, which is on Seine River, is the small village of France.
- The capital of Germany is Berlin and currency is Euro.
- Rhine, Danube and Elbe are the major rivers of Germany.
- Berlin, Munich, Frankfurt, Hamburg are the major cities of Europe.
- Hamburg is the busiest port of Germany.
- Russia is the largest country of the world and the highest populated country of Europe.

A Book of General Knowledge-7

62

9. Rivers



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Which is the second longest river in the world?
 - Nile
 - Amazon
 - Yangtze
 - Indus
- Which of the given rivers is not in the top five longest rivers in the world?
 - Yangtze
 - Amazon
 - Parana
 - Congo
- Which is the most polluted river in world according to WWF's Global Freshwater Programme?
 - Citarum
 - Ganges
 - Yangtze
 - Salween-Nu
- A bend in a river is known as
 - Gorge
 - Meander
 - Estuary
 - Lock

A Book of General Knowledge-7

63

10. Australia



Fill in the blanks.

- Northern Territory** is not a State of Australia.
- New Holland** was Australia in the 18th Century.
- Don Bradman's Test batting average is **99.94**.
- Dingo is a **wild dog**.
- Emu** is Australia's tallest bird.
- In **1991-1996** Paul Keating was Prime Minister of Australia.
- Torres Strait** separates Australia and Papua New Guinea.
- Trevor Chappell** bowled underarm in a One Day International.
- Australia** stands for ANZUS.
- Peter Hollingworth** Governor General of Australia was Archbishop of Brisbane.

Key words

1991-1996	New Holland	Emu	Australia
Trevor Chappell	99.94	Torres Strait	wild dog
Peter Hollingworth		Northern Territory	

A Book of General Knowledge-7

64

11. South America



DID YOU KNOW?

Answer the following questions.

- How many countries are there in South America?
13 countries
- Lake Maracaibo is located in which South American country?
Venezuela
- What is the largest country in South America?
Brasil
- What is the smallest country in South America?
Suriname
- What is the name of the largest lake in South America?
Titicaca
- What range of mountains runs almost the entire length of the continent of South America?
The Andes
- What is the highest mountain in South America?
Acancagua
- What is the longest river in South America?
The Amazon

Amazon Rainforest

The Amazon rainforest is the largest tropical rainforest in the world, covering over five and a half million square kilometres. Over half of the Amazon rainforest is located in Brazil but it is also located in other South American countries including Peru, Venezuela, Ecuador, Colombia, Guyana, Bolivia, Suriname and French Guiana.



KEY WORDS

The Amazon	The Andes	Brasil	Acancagua
Venezuela	13 countries	Titicaca	Suriname

A Book of General Knowledge-7

65

12. Asia



Answer the following questions.

- By what name is the Central Asian snow leopard also known?
Ounce
- Which Asian emperor gave up his divine status in 1945?
Emperor Hirohito
- Which Asian kingdom was formerly known as Siam?
Thailand
- What was the former name of the country known since 1989 as Myanmar?
Burma
- Which large Asian country is known as Bharat in its official language?
India
- On a flight from Sri Lanka to Hong Kong you would pass over 5 countries, name any 2.
Thailand and China
- What is Krakatoa?
A Volcano
- What was the only religion in Japan prior to the 6th century AD?
Shintoism
- How long is the Great Wall of China?
31000 Miles
- Give the other names by which the mountain Chogori is known by?
K2 and Mount Goodwin Austin

A Book of General Knowledge-7

66

13. Asia Pacific



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Which grouping does not list countries that are all part of Southeast Asia?
 Brunei, Indonesia, and Cambodia
 Malaysia, Vietnam, and Singapore
 Philippines, East Timor and Korea
 None of the above
- Which are capital cities in the Asia-Pacific?
 Port Moresby, Sydney, and Wellington
 Canberra, Kuala Lumpur, and Jakarta
 Toyko, Singapore, and Saigon
 None of the above
- Which of these countries share at least one time-zone?
 China, India, and Russia
 China, United States, and Russia
 China, Japan, and Thailand
 None of the above
- Which languages are spoken in Singapore?
 English, Mandarin, and Malay
 Chinese, Indian and Japanese
 Mandarin, Cantonese and Thai
 None of the above

A Book of General Knowledge-7

67

Rapid Fire



- The iron ore mined at Bailadila is mostly
haematite
- The island state of Australia is
Tasmania
- The largest dune files are found in
Middle East and North Africa
- The Harmattan is
tertiary wind that carries great quantities of fine dust from the Sahara
- The largest gold producing country in the world is
South Africa
- The least explosive type of volcano is called
Basalt plateau
- The largest fish exporting region in the world is
the north-east atlantic region
- The largest country of the world by geographical area is
Russia
- The hot and cold deserts together occupy nearly land area of the world.
1/3rd

A Book of General Knowledge-7

68

1. Longest and Largest

Answer the following questions.

- Which is longest river of Nepal.
Karnali
- Which is the longest River in the World ?
Nile
- Which is the Highest mountain peak ?
Mount Everest (8,848 m)
- Which is the largest lake of the world ?
Caspian Sea (371,000 sq km)
- Which is the deepest lake of the world ?
Lake Baikal
- Which is highest dam in world ?
"Nurek" dam on river Vakhsh in Tajikistan
- Which is largest dam in world ?
Three Gorges (China)

- The highest average salinity amongst the following seas is reported from
Dead Sea
- The landforms that are influenced by several process namely, weathering, erosion, deposition are known as
Fold mountains
- The heavy day soils that show significant expansion and contraction due to the presence or absence of moisture is called
polygenetic landforms
- The highest mountains on earth namely Mount Everest K2, Kanchanjanga are located in
the greater Himalayas
- The infrared radiation by sun is strongly absorbed by
Carbon dioxide

2. Fairy Tales

Answer the following questions.

- What was the story that had the princess with the lost shoe?
Cinderella
- In Snow White, what did Snow White get put into a coma with?
Poison apple
- Who gave Snow White the poison fruit?
Evil queen
- What is the cat's name that has the sword?
Puss in boots
- In Little Red Riding Hood, where was Little Red going?
Grandma's house
- What is the story that has a wolf and a boy?
The boy who cried wolf
- What story has the brother and sister?
Hansel and Gretel
- What Princess has REALLY long hair?
Rapunzel
- What princess kissed a frog?
Tiana
- Who was the short little guy's name?
Rumpelstiltskin

3. Tallest World Records

Answer the following questions.

- Which is the tallest hotel in the world?
JW Marriott Marquis Hotel Dubai
- Which is the tallest tree in the world?
Coast Douglas-fir
- Who is the tallest woman ever in the world?
Zeng Jinlian
- Who is the tallest man ever in the world?
Robert Wadlow
- Which is the tallest man-made structure?
Burj Khalifa
- Which is the tallest man-living in the world?
Leonid Stadnyk
- The tallest maize plant was grown in which country?
USA
- Which is the tallest lighthouse in the world?
Jeddah Light
- Which of these is the tallest residential building in the world?
Princess Tower, Dubai
- Which is the tallest hospital in the world?
Sanatorium Hospital

4. Barbie



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- The Barbie doll was invented in which year ?
 - 1959
 - 1962
 - 1968
 - 1973
- Who invented the Barbie doll ?
 - Pitt Handler
 - Ruth Handler
 - Bill Handler
 - Jake Handler
- Barbie was introduced in which of the given city ?
 - Berlin
 - Washington
 - New York
 - Paris
- Barbie doll is manufactured by which company ?
 - Toy Inc.
 - Jelly Inc.
 - Mattel, Inc.
 - Sim Inc.

5. Titanic



Fill in the blanks.

- Titanic took **160** minutes to sink after hitting the iceberg.
- **1,514** passengers died in Titanic crash with an iceberg.
- **White Star Line** was the owner of Titanic ship.
- In **1985**, the Titanic was discovered under the sea.
- The total length of Titanic was **882 feet 9 inches**
- The total width of Titanic was **92 feet 6 inches**
- The total height of Titanic from the base of the keel to the top of the bridge was **104 feet**
- There were **8** decks in the Titanic.
- Titanic was registered for **Liverpool** port.
- **Edward Smith** was the Captain of Titanic.

160	Liverpool	Edward Smith	1985
8	104 feet	White Star Line	1,514
882 feet 9 inches	92 feet 6 inches		

6. Flags



Answer the following questions.



1. Identify the country of the flag

- Fiji
- Austria
- Armenia
- Chad



2. Identify the country of the flag

- Venezuela
- Fiji
- Belgium
- Brazi



3. Identify the country of the flag

- Sri Lanka
- Iran
- Sudan
- Thailand



4. Identify the country of the flag

- Mongolia
- Kuwait
- Kenya
- Ghana

7. Books and Authors



Write the names of the authors of the following books.

1. A Gift of Monotheists	Ram Mohan Roy
2. A House for Mr. Biswas	V.S. Naipaul
3. A Journey	Tony Blair
4. Alice in Wonderland	Lewis Carroll
5. All the Prime Minister's Men	Janardan Thakur
6. A Pair of Blue Eyes	Thomash Hardy
7. A Passage to India	E. M. Foster
8. A Revenue Stamp	Amrita Pritam
9. A Strange and Sublime Address	Amit Choudhary
10. A Suitable Boy	Bikram Seth
11. A Tale of Two Cities	Charles Dickens
12. A Voice of Freedom	Nayanara Shehgal
13. Muna Madan	Laxmi Prasad Devkota
14. Adventures of Sherlock Homes	Arthur Conan Doyal

8. Pentagon



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- The Pentagon is located in which American city?
 - Washing D.C.
 - New York City
 - Savanah
 - Arlington
- The Pentagon is controlled by the Secretary of Defense. Who was the first one to hold that position in 1947?
 - George Marshall Jr.
 - Robert Gates
 - James Forrestal
 - David Rumsfield
- Approximately how many people work in The Pentagon?
 - 7,500
 - 15,000
 - 23,000
 - 250
- What building served as the Department of War headquarters before the Pentagon?
 - Crystal City
 - Munitions Building
 - Navy Building
 - National Monument

A Book of General Knowledge-7

77

9. Countries and Currencies



Answer the following questions.

- What is the currency of Afghanistan ?
Afghani
- What is the currency of Australia ?
Australian dollar
- What is the currency of Bahamas ?
Bahamian Dollar
- What is the currency of Ghana ?
Cedi
- What is the currency of Bulgaria ?
Lev
- What is the currency of Cambodia ?
Riel
- What is the currency of China? **Yuan**
- What is the currency of Colombia ?
Colombian Peso
- What is the currency of Cuba ?
Cuban Peso
- What is the currency of Greece ?
Euro

A Book of General Knowledge-7

78

10. NASA



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- What is the url of the of NASA website?
 - NASA.com
 - NASA.uk
 - NASA.us
 - NASA.gov
- Which of these became the major focus of NASA in the late 1970s and the 1980s?
 - Space Shuttle
 - Apollo-Soyuz Test Project
 - International Space Station
 - Skylab
- Which was the NASA's first space flight center?
 - Zoddard
 - Soddard
 - Goddard
 - Roddard
- Who was the last head of NASA ?
 - Michael G. Griffin
 - Michael A. Griffin
 - Michael D. Griffin
 - Michael S. Griffin

80

A Book of General Knowledge-7

11. Victoria Falls



Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false statement.

- The average flow rate of Victoria Falls water 1088 m³/s. **T**
- The depth of the chasm of Victoria Falls varies from 70 meters to 108 meters. **F**
- Victoria Falls is roughly twice the height of North America's Niagara Falls. **T**
- Water entering the Second Gorge makes a sharp right turn and has carved out a deep pool there. Boiling Pot is the name of this pool. **T**
- Victoria Falls is also known as "Mosi oa-Vunya". **F**
- The highest ever water flow was recorded in 1958 for Victoria Falls. **F**
- Victoria Falls is listed in Seven Wonders of the Underwater World. **F**
- There are 6 gorges in Victoria Falls. **T**
- There are 3 national parks near Victoria Falls. **F**
- According to evolution theorists, the falls were formed nearly 100,000 years ago. **T**

A Book of General Knowledge-7

81

12. Great Leaders



Answer the following questions.

- Who was Richard Nixon's first vice president?
- Who ousted Milton Obotee from power in Uganda in the 1970s?
- Which emperor ruled Japan for 60 years during the 20th century?
- What was the first name of Mrs Gorbachev?
- Who succeeded President Nasser in Egypt?
- Bill Clinton was once governor of which US state?
- Who was the first woman Prime Minister in the world?
- In which decade did Juan Carlos become King of Spain?

DID YOU KNOW?

Adolf Hitler

Hitler was a vegetarian and created laws against animal cruelty.



Box word

Raisia	1970s	Anwar Sadat	Arkansas
Idi Amin	Hirohito	Spiro Agnew	Sirimavo Bandaranaike

82

A Book of General Knowledge-7

13. Stonehenge



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Stonehenge is located in which English county?
 Wiltshire
 Dorset
 Somerset
 Hampshire
- In Stonehenge the setting of large standing stones is
 Triangular
 Circular
 Rectangular
 No Shape
- Around which time the stonehenge stone monument is mostly believed to have been constructed?
 5000 BC to 4000 BC
 4000 BC to 3000 BC
 3000 BC to 2000 BC
 2000 BC to 1000 BC
- Stonehenge is owned by
 The Crown
 The President
 National Trust
 No one owns it

A Book of General Knowledge-7

83

14. Invention



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Who invented tin cans?
 Peter Durand
 Leon Battista Alberti
 John Logie Baird
 Leo Hendrik Baekeland
- Who invented Coca Cola drink?
 Peter Durand
 Percy Shaw
 Edwin H. Armstrong
 John Stith Pemberton
- Who invented contact lens?
 Joel Houghton
 Ruth Graves Wakefield
 Adolf Gaston Eugen Fick
 John Stith Pemberton
- Who invented piano?
 Bartolomeo Cristofori di Francesco
 Ruth Graves Wakefield
 Adolf Gaston Eugen Fick
 Jacques Cousteau

84

A Book of General Knowledge-7

15. Physics



Answer the following questions.

- Nuclear sizes are expressed in a unit named
 fermi
 angstrom
 newton
 tesla
- Light year is a unit of
 time
 distance
 light
 intensity of light
- Light from the Sun reaches us in nearly
 2 minutes
 4 minutes
 8 minutes
 16 minutes
- Pa (Pascal) is the unit for
 thrust
 pressure
 frequency
 conductivity

A Book of General Knowledge-7

85

16. Countries and Capital Cities



Write the name of capital cities of the following countries.

1. Nepal	Kathmandu
2. Afghanistan	Kabul
3. Albania	Tirana
4. Algeria	Algiers
5. Andorra	Andorra la Vella
6. Angola	Luanda
7. Argentina	Buenos Aires
8. Armenia	Yerevan
9. Australia	Canberra
10. Austria	Vienna
11. The Bahamas	Nassau
12. Bahrain	Manama
13. Bangladesh	Dhaka
14. Belgium	Brussels
15. Bhutan	Thimphu

86

A Book of General Knowledge-7

17. Important Days and Dates



Match the important days and dates.

1. NRN Day	9 January
2. World Laughter Day	First Sunday of May
3. World Poetry Day	21 March
4. Army day	On the day of Shivaratri
5. Aprils Fools Day	1 April
6. World AIDS Day	1 December
7. Republic Day	29 May (Jesth 15)
8. International custom day	26 January
9. World Environment Day	5 June
10. World Leprosy Eradication Day	30 January
11. Rose day	12 February
12. Valentine Day	14 February
13. International Mother Language Day	21 February
14. May Day	1 May
15. World Marriage Day	Second Sunday of February

A Book of General Knowledge-7

87

18. Diseases



Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- Which mosquito spreads the dengue fever, chikungunya and yellow fever viruses ?
 - Female Anapholes
 - Aedes aegypti
 - Check Checkaas
 - Stegomyia
- Which is not a type of Angina ?
 - Stable angina
 - Stable angina
 - Variant angina
 - Dilute angina
- What is an abnormal bulge or "ballooning" in the wall of an artery?
 - Toxsalim
 - Aneurysm
 - Swinnerim
 - Testim
- What is the percentage of total deaths in the United States due to heart diseases?
 - 25%
 - 30%
 - 35%
 - 40%

88

A Book of General Knowledge-7

19. Astronomy



Answer the following questions.

- Which is the closest planet to the sun?
Mercury
- What is the name of the 2nd biggest planet in our solar system?
Saturn
- Which is the hottest planet in our solar system?
Venus
- Which planet is famous for its big red spot on it?
Jupiter
- Which planet is famous for the beautiful rings that surround it?
Saturn
- Can humans breathe normally in space as they can on Earth?
No
- Is the sun a star or a planet?
A star
- Who was the first person to walk on the moon?
Neil Armstrong
- Which planet is known as the red planet?
Mars
- What is the name of the force holding us to the Earth?
Gravity

Key words

Gravity	No	Saturn	A star
Saturn	Jupiter	Mercury	Mars
Venus	Neil Armstrong		

A Book of General Knowledge-7

89

20. Phobias



Write the name of phobias.

1. Irrational fear of open space **Agoraphobia**
2. Irrational fear of men **Androphobia**
3. Irrational fear of needles **Belonophobia**
4. Irrational fear of thunder **Brontophobia**
5. Irrational fear of ugliness **Cacophobia**
6. Irrational fear of beauty **Callophobia**
7. Irrational fear of insects **Entomophobia**
8. Irrational fear of surgery **Eragiophobia**
9. Irrational fear of bridges **Gephyrophobia**
10. Irrational fear of old age **Geraphobia**
11. Irrational fear of blood **Haemophobia**
12. Irrational fear of Sunlight **Heliophobia**

90

A Book of General Knowledge-7

Rapid Fire



1. Dumping is prohibited by the regulation of **GAT**
2. For the Olympics and World Tournaments, the dimensions of basketball court are
28 m x 15 m
3. Federation Cup, World Cup, Allywyn International Trophy and Challenge Cup are awarded to winners of
Volleyball
4. Each year World Red Cross and Red Crescent Day is celebrated on
May 8
5. Famous sculptures depicting art of love built some time in 950 AD - 1050 AD are
Khajuraho temples
6. Gravity setting chambers are used in industries to remove
suspended particulate matter
7. The International Court of Justice is located in.....
The Netherlands
8. Friction can be reduced by changing from
sliding to rolling
9. During eleventh Antarctic Expedition in Nov. 1991/March 1992 was installed.
SODAR (SONic Detection And Ranging)
10. Filaria is caused by
Mosquito

91

A Book of General Knowledge-7

11. Fire temple is the place of worship of which of the following religion?
Judaism
12. International Mountain Musium is located in in Nepal.
Pokhara
13. Georgia, Uzbekistan and Turkmenistan became the members of UNO in
1992
14. Nelson Mandela was
Freedom Fighter and the leader of S.Africa.
15. Changu Narayan is located in
Bhaktapur
16. Germany signed the Armistice Treaty on and World War I ended
November 11, 1918
17. During World War II, when did Germany attack France?
1940
18. Frederick Sanger is a twice recipient of the Nobel Prize for
Chemistry in 1958 and 1980
19. The ozone layer restricts
Ultraviolet radiation
20. Euclid was
Greek mathematician

92

A Book of General Knowledge-7